

## DECLASSIFIED

## Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#1: Bn Operation Order #0585-70 dtd 23 May 70  
 #2: Patrol Report West Orange Co "D" dtd 6 June 70  
 #3: Bn Operation Order #0586-70 dtd 23 May 70  
 #4: Patrol Report Sunrise Co "C" dtd 7 June 70  
 #5: Bn Operation Order #0595-70 dtd 27 May 70  
 #6: Patrol Report Fore Father Co "A" dtd 01 June 70  
 #7: Bn Operation Order #0601-70 dtd 27 May 70  
 #8: Patrol Report Flakey Snowpers Co "E" dtd 02 June 70  
 #9: Bn Operation Order #0602-70 dtd 25 May 70  
 #10: Patrol Debrief Report Puppet Show Co "E" dtd 2 June 70  
 #11: Bn Operation Order #0603-70 dtd 29 May 70  
 #12: Patrol Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 2 June 70  
 #13: Bn Operation Order #0604-70 Dtd 27 May 70  
 #14: Patrol Report Date Palm Co "B" dtd 01 June 70  
 #15: Bn Operation Order #0605-70 dtd 27 May 70  
 #16: Patrol Report Impressive Co "B" dtd 05 June 70  
 #17: Bn Operation Order #0608-70 dtd 27 May 70  
 #18: Patrol Report Stone Pit Co "B" dtd 13 June 70  
 #19: Bn Operation Order #0609-70 dtd 27 May 70  
 #20: Patrol Report Vesper Bells X-Ray dtd 15 June 70  
 #21: Bn Operation Order #0610-70 dtd 29 May 70  
 #22: Patrol Report Tea Time Co "B" dtd 02 June 70  
 #23: Bn Operation Order #0611-7- dtd 29 May 70  
 #24: Patrol Debrief Report Panama Hat Co "E" dtd 01 June 70  
 #25: Bn Operation Order #0612-70 dtd 29 May 70  
 #26: Patrol Report Cherry Jam Co "B" dtd 01 June 70  
 #27: Bn Operation Order #0613-70 dtd 31 May 70  
 #28: Patrol Report Coffee Time Co "E" dtd 03 June 70  
 #29: Bn Operation Order #0614-70 dtd 29 May 70  
 #30: Patrol Report Durham Co "E" dtd 03 June 70  
 #31: Bn Operation Order #0615-70 dtd 29 May 70  
 #32: Patrol Report Cossack Co "A" dtd 04 June 70  
 #33: Bn Operation Order #0616-70 dtd 30 May 70  
 #34: Patrol Debrief Report Swampland Co "E" dtd 03 June 70  
 #35: Bn Operation Order #0617-70 dtd 31 May 70  
 #36: Patrol Report Denver City Co "A" dtd 03 June 70  
 #37: Bn Operation Order #0618-70 dtd 31 May 70  
 #38: Patrol Report Delivery Boy Co "E" dtd 01 June 70  
 #39: Bn Operation Order #0619-70 dtd 31 May 70  
 #40: Patrol Report Delicatessen Co "D" dtd 05 June 70  
 #41: Bn Operation Order #0620-70 dtd 31 May 70  
 #42: Patrol Report Summer Breeze Co "D" dtd 05 June 70  
 #43: Bn Operation Order #0621-70 dtd 31 May 70  
 #44: Patrol Debrief Report Parker Pen Co "B" dtd 06 June 70  
 #45: Bn Operation Order #0622-70 dtd 30 May 70  
 #46: Patrol Debrief Report Policy Game Co "B" dtd 07 June 70  
 #47: Bn Operation Order #0623-70 dtd 31 May 70  
 #48: Patrol Debrief Report Terrapin Co "D" dtd 06 June 70  
 #49: Bn Operation Order #0625-70 dtd 31 May 70  
 #50: Patrol Debrief Report Fore Father Co "A" dtd 07 June 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#51: Bn Operation Order #0626-70 dtd 30 May 70  
 #52: Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "A" dtd 07 June 70  
 #53: Bn Operation Order #0627-70 dtd 02 June 70  
 #54: Patrol Debrief Report Chili Pepper Co "D" dtd 07 June 70  
 #55: Bn Operation Order #0628-70 dtd 02 June 70  
 #56: Patrol Report Prime Cut Co "D" dtd 07 June 70  
 #57: Bn Operation Order #0629-70 dtd 02 June 70  
 #58: Patrol Debrief Clay Pipe Co "E" dtd 07 June 70  
 #59: Bn Operation Order #0630-70 Dtd 31 May 70  
 #60: Patrol Debrief Report Puppet Show Co "E" dtd 07 June 70  
 #61: Bn Operation Order #0631-70 dtd 31 May 70  
 #62: Patrol Debrief Report Delivery Boy Co "E" dtd 08 June 70  
 #63: Bn Operation Order #0632-70 dtd 31 May 70  
 #64: Patrol Debrief Report War Cloud Co "B" dtd 07 June 70  
 #65: Bn Operation Order #0633-70 dtd 31 May 70  
 #66: Patrol Report Take Out Co "B" dtd 05 June 70  
 #67: Bn Operation Order #0634-70 dtd 01 June 70  
 #68: Patrol Report Pickwick Papers Co "A" dtd 09 June 70  
 #69: Bn Operation Order #0635-70 dtd 04 June 70  
 #70: Patrol Debrief Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 09 June 70  
 #71: Bn Operation Order #0636-70 dtd 04 June 70  
 #72: Patrol Report Station Break Co "A" dtd 09 June 70  
 #73: Bn Operation Order #0637-70 dtd 02 June 70  
 #74: Patrol Report Pal Joey Co "D" dtd 07 June 70  
 #75: Bn Operation Order #0638-70 dtd 06 June 70  
 #76: Patrol Debrief Report Cossack Co "A" dtd 08 June 70  
 #77: Bn Operation Order #0639-70 dtd 04 June 70  
 #78: Patrol Debrief Report Denver City Co "A" dtd 06 June 70  
 #79: Bn Operation Order #0640-70 dtd 06 June 70  
 #80: Patrol Debrief Report Durham Co "E" dtd 10 June 70  
 #81: Bn Operation Order #0641-70 dtd 04 June 70  
 #82: Patrol Report Coffee Time Co "E" dtd 10 June 70  
 #83: Bn Operation Order #0642-70 dtd 02 June 70  
 #84: Patrol Report Pennywise Co "E" dtd 10 June 70  
 #85: Bn Operation Order #0643-70 dtd 02 June 70  
 #86: Diving Operation Report Vesper Bells Divers dtd 06 June 70  
 #87: Bn Operation Order #0644-70 dtd 03 June 70  
 #88: Patrol Report West Orange Co "D" dtd 20 June 70  
 #89: Bn Operation Order #0645-70 dtd 03 June 70  
 #90: Patrol Report Sunrise Co "C" dtd 21 June 70  
 #91: Bn Operation Order #0646-70 dtd 06 June 70  
 #92: Patrol Report Off Spring Co "C" dtd 12 June 70  
 #93: Bn Operation Order #0647-70 dtd 06 June 70  
 #94: Patrol Report Fast Day Co "C" dtd 08 June 70  
 #95: Bn Operation Order #0648-70 dtd 05 June 70  
 #96: Patrol Debrief Report Detroit Tigers Co "C" dtd 12 June 70  
 #97: Bn Operation Order #0649-70 dtd 06 June 70 Cancelled  
 #98: Bn Operation Order #0650-70 dtd 08 June 70  
 #99: Patrol Report Flig Newton Co "D" dtd 08 June 70  
 #100: Bn Operation Order #0651-70 dtd 06 June 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#101: Patrol Report Flakey Snow Co "E" dtd 10 June 70  
 #102: Bn Operation Order #0652-70 dtd 06 June 70  
 #103: Patrol Report Swampland Co "E" dtd 11 June 70  
 #104: Bn Operation Order #0653-70 dtd 08 June 70  
 #105: Patrol Report Pony Boy Co "C" dtd 13 June 70  
 #106: Bn Operation Order #0654-70 dtd 08 June 70 Cancelled  
 #107: Bn Operation Order #0655-70 dtd 09 June 70  
 #108: Patrol Report Denver City Co "A" dtd 13 June 70  
 #109: Bn Operation Order #0656-70 dtd 06 June 70  
 #110: Patrol Report Chili Pepper Co "D" dtd 09 June 70  
 #111: Bn Operation Order #0657-70 dtd 07 June 70  
 #112: Patrol Debrief Report Turf Club Co "C" dtd 13 June 70  
 #113: Bn Operation Order #0658-70 dtd 08 June 70  
 #114: Patrol Report Dublin City Co "D" dtd 13 June 70  
 #115: Bn Operation Order #0659-70 dtd 09 June 70  
 #116: Patrol Report Fore Father Co "A" dtd 11 June 70  
 #117: Bn Operation Order #0660-70 dtd 08 June 70  
 #118: Patrol Debrief Report Prime Cut Co "D" dtd 14 June 70  
 #119: Bn Operation Order #0661-70 dtd 08 June 70  
 #120: Patrol Report Swift Scout Co "A" dtd 11 June 70  
 #121: Bn Operation Order #0662-70 dtd 08 June 70  
 #122: Patrol Debrief Report Cayenne Co "A" dtd 14 June 70  
 #123: Bn Operation Order #0663-70 dtd 08 June 70  
 #124: Bn Operation Order #0664-70 dtd 10 June 70  
 #125: Patrol Report Station Break Co "A" dtd 14 June 70  
 #126: Bn Operation Order #0665-70 dtd 09 June 70  
 #127: Patrol Report Delivery Boy Co "E" dtd 16 June 70  
 #128: Bn Operation Order #0666-70 dtd 08 June 70  
 #129: Patrol Debrief Report Panama Hat Co "E" dtd 16 June 70  
 #130: Bn Operation Order #0667-70 dtd 09 June 70  
 #131: Patrol Debrief Report Puppet Show Co "E" dtd 16 June 70  
 #132: Bn Operation Order #0668-70 dtd 08 June 70  
 #133: Patrol Report Clay Pipe Co "E" dtd 16 June 70  
 #134: Bn Operation Order #0669-70 dtd 09 June 70  
 #135: Patrol Debrief Report Cossack Co "A" dtd 11 June 70  
 #136: Bn Operation Order #0670-70 dtd 09 June 70  
 #137: Patrol Report Fast Day Co "C" dtd 13 June 70  
 #138: Bn Operation Order #0671-70 dtd 09 June 70  
 #139: Patrol Debrief Report Fig Newton Co "D" dtd 15 June 70  
 #140: Bn Operation Order #0672-70 dtd 09 June 70  
 #141: Patrol Report Durham Co "E" dtd 14 June 70  
 #142: Bn Operation Order #0673-70 dtd 09 June 70  
 #143: Patrol Debrief Report Pennywise Co "E" dtd 17 June 70  
 #144: Bn Operation Order #0674-70 dtd 13 June 70  
 #145: Patrol Debrief Report Coffee Time Co "E" dtd 17 June 70  
 #146: Bn Operation Order #0675-70 dtd 09 June 70  
 #147: Patrol Report Chili Pepper Co "D" dtd 14 June 70  
 #148: Bn Operation Order #0676-70 dtd 10 June 70  
 #149: Patrol Report Thin Man Co "C" dtd 14 June 70  
 #150: Bn Operation Order #0677-70 dtd 10 June 70

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#151: Patrol Report Stone Pit/Pal Joey "R", Co "B" dtd 27 June 70  
 #152: Bn Operation Order #0678-70 dtd 10 June 70  
 #153: Patrol Report Pal Joey X-Ray dtd 28 June 70  
 #154: Bn Operation Order #0679-70 dtd 12 June 70  
 #155: Patrol Report Flakey Snow Co "E" dtd 14 June 70  
 #156: Bn Operation Order #0680-70 dtd 12 June 70  
 #157: Patrol Report Swampland Co "E" dtd 16 June 70  
 #158: Bn Operation Order #0681-70 dtd 13 June 70  
 #159: Patrol Debrief Report Terrapin Co "D" dtd 14 June 70  
 #160: Bn Operation Order #0682-70 dtd 15 June 70  
 #161: Patrol Debrief Report Pal Joey Co "D" dtd 21 June 70  
 #162: Bn Operation Order #0683-70 dtd 15 June 70 Cancelled  
 #163: Bn Operation Order #0684-70 dtd 15 June 70 Cancelled  
 #164: Bn Operation Order #0685-70 dtd 12 June 70  
 #165: Patrol Report Pickwick Papers Co "A" dtd 13 June 70  
 #166: Bn Operation Order #0686-70 dtd 15 June 70  
 #167: Patrol Debrief Report Cherry Jam Co "B" dtd 19 June 70  
 #168: Bn Operation Order #0687-70 dtd 19 June 70  
 #169: Patrol Debrief Report Elf Skin Co "B" dtd 19 June 70  
 #170: Bn Operation Order #0688-70 dtd 16 June 70  
 #171: Patrol Debrief Report Chili Pepper Co "D" dtd 19 June 70  
 #172: Bn Operation Order #0689-70 dtd 16 June 70  
 #173: Patrol Report Prime Cut Co "D" dtd 16 June 70  
 #174: Bn Operation Order #0690-70 dtd 16 June 70  
 #175: Patrol Debrief Report Off Spring Co "C" dtd 20 June 70  
 #176: Bn Operation Order #0691-70 dtd 13 June 70  
 #177: Patrol Report Fast Day Co "C" dtd 20 June 70  
 #178: Bn Operation Order #0692-70 dtd 16 June 70  
 #179: Patrol Debrief Report Detroit Tigers Co "C" dtd 20 June 70  
 #180: Bn Operation Order #0693-70 dtd 15 June 70  
 #181: Patrol Debrief Report Policy Game Co "B" dtd 18 June 70  
 #182: Bn Operation Order #0694-70 dtd 15 June 70  
 #183: Patrol Debrief Report War Cloud Co "B" dtd 22 June 70  
 #184: Bn Operation Order #0695-70 dtd 15 June 70  
 #185: Patrol Debrief Report Desk Work/Bad Actor Co "B" dtd 23 June 70  
 #186: Bn Operation Order #0696-70 dtd 15 June 70  
 #187: Patrol Debrief Report Durham Co "E" dtd 18 June 70  
 #188: Bn Operation Order #0697-70 dtd 14 June 70 Cancelled  
 #189: Bn Operation Order #0698-70 dtd 15 June 70 Cancelled  
 #190: Bn Operation Order #0699-70 dtd 15 June 70 Cancelled  
 #191: Bn Operation Order #0700-70 dtd 15 June 70  
 #192: Patrol Report Delivery Loy Co "E" dtd 21 June 70  
 #193: Bn Operation Order #701-70 dtd 15 June 70  
 #194: Patrol Debrief Report Puppet Show Co "E" dtd 21 June 70  
 #195: Bn Operation Order #0702-70 dtd 15 June 70  
 #196: Patrol Debrief Report Turf Club Co "C" dtd 22 June 70  
 #197: Bn Operation Order #0703-70 dtd 15 June 70  
 #198: Patrol Debrief Report Thin Man Co "C" dtd 23 June 70  
 #199: Bn Operation Order #0704-70 dtd 15 June 70  
 #200: Patrol Debrief Report Pony Boy Co "C" dtd 21 June 70

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#201: Bn Operation Order #0705-70 dtd 19 June 70  
 #202: Patrol Debrief Report Fig Newton Co "D" dtd 20 June 70  
 #203: Bn Operation Order #0706-70 dtd 16 June 70  
 #204: Patrol Debrief Report Terrapin Co "D" dtd 20 June 70  
 #205: Bn Operation Order #0707-70 dtd 17 June 70  
 #206: Patrol Report Dublin City Co "D" dtd 20 June 70  
 #207: Bn Operation Order #0708-70 dtd 17 June 70  
 #208: Patrol Debrief Report Parker Pen Co "B" dtd 21 June 70  
 #209: Bn Operation Order #0709-70 dtd 18 June 70  
 #210: Patrol Debrief Report Policy Game Co "B" dtd 21 June 70  
 #211: Bn Operation Order #0712-70 dtd 21 June 70  
 #212: Patrol Debrief Report Cherry Jam Co "B" dtd 21 June 70  
 #213: Bn Operation Order #0713-70 dtd 21 June 70  
 #214: Patrol Report Elf Skin Co "B" dtd 21 June 70  
 #215: Bn Operation Order #0714-70 dtd 21 June 70  
 #216: Patrol Debrief Report Delicatessen/Clay Pipe Co "D" dtd 25 June 70  
 #217: Bn Operation Order #0715-70 dtd 21 June 70  
 #218: Patrol Report Dublin City/Lunch Meat Co "D" dtd 25 June 70  
 #219: Bn Operation Order #0716-70 dtd 20 June 70  
 #220: Patrol Debrief Report Quizmaster Co "C" dtd 26 June 70  
 #221: Bn Operation Order #0717-70 dtd 21 June 70 Cancelled  
 #222: Bn Operation Order #0718-70 dtd 21 June 70  
 #223: Patrol Debrief Report Mill Brook Co "A" dtd 26 June 70  
 #224: Bn Operation Order #0719-70 dtd 21 June 70  
 #225: Patrol Debrief Report Station Break/Musk Ox Co "A" dtd 26 June 70  
 #226: Bn Operation Order #0720-70 dtd 21 June 70  
 #227: Patrol Debrief Report Ala King Co "A" dtd 27 June 70  
 #228: Bn Operation Order #0721-70 dtd 21 June 70  
 #229: Patrol Debrief Report Head Cold Co "A" dtd 25 June 70  
 #230: Bn Operation Order #0722-70 dtd 21 June 70  
 #231: Patrol Debrief Report Lynch Law Co "A" dtd 24 June 70  
 #232: Bn Operation Order #0723-70 dtd 20 June 70  
 #233: Patrol Report Thin Man Co "A" dtd 27 June 70  
 #234: Bn Operation Order #0724-70 dtd 21 June 70  
 #235: Patrol Debrief Report Bag Shaw Co "D" dtd 28 June 70  
 #236: Bn Operation Order #0725-70 dtd 21 June 70  
 #237: Patrol Debrief Report Mink Coat Co "D" dtd 28 June 70  
 #238: Bn Operation Order #-0726-70 dtd 21 June 70 Cancelled  
 #239: Bn Operation Order #0727-70 dtd 22 June 70  
 #240: Patrol Debrief Report Lemon Co "D" dtd 27 June 70  
 #241: Bn Operation Order #0728-70 dtd 21 June 70  
 #242: Patrol Debrief Report Cherry Jam/Air Hose Co "B" dtd 25 June 70  
 #243: Bn Operation Order #0729-70 dtd 22 June 70  
 #244: Patrol Debrief Report Report Card Co "C" dtd 28 June 70  
 #245: Bn Operation Order #0730-70 dtd 22 June 70 Cancelled  
 #246: Bn Operation Order #0731-70 dtd 25 June 70  
 #247: Patrol Debrief Report Serviceman Co "B" dtd 29 June 70  
 #248: Bn Operation Order #0732-70 dtd 22 June 70  
 #249: Patrol Debrief Report Cross Tide Co "B" dtd 26 June 70  
 #250: Bn Operation Order #0733-70 dtd 22 June 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 1:

Tab A-#251: Patrol Report Fluid Pipe Co "B" dtd 24 June 70  
#252: Bn Operation Order #0734-70 dtd 25 June 70  
#253: Patrol Debrief Report Lucky Lark Co "C" dtd 29 June 70  
#254: Bn Operation Order #0735-70 dtd 22 June Cancelled  
#255: Bn Operation Order #0736-70 dtd 26 June 70  
#256: Patrol Report Moon Dash Co "A" dtd 30 June 70  
#257: Bn Operation Order #0737-70 dtd 27 June 70  
#258: Patrol Report Paddle Boat Co "E" dtd 30 June 70  
#259: Bn Operation Order #0738-70 dtd 24 June 70  
#260: Patrol Debrief Report Forgery Co "E" dtd 30 June 70  
#261: Bn Operation Order #0739-70 dtd 23 June 70  
#262: Patrol Debrief Report Segment Co "C" dtd 27 June 70  
#263: Bn Operation Order #0740-70 dtd 24 June 70  
#264: Patrol Debrief Report May Fly Co "C" dtd 29 June 70  
#265: Bn Operation Order #0741-70 dtd 27 June 70  
#266: Patrol Debrief Report Lynch Law Co "B" dtd 27 June 70

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~OPERATION ORDER #0585-70~~ S & C FILES  
1st MARINE DIVISION

~~70 1919~~

Copy 1 Of 1 Copies

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
230825H May 1970

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 LV  
 (b) ImO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BuWarning Order #0585-70

701054

Call Sign: WEST ORANGE D -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 May; insert haven UL(AT982510)IR(AT993498). Extract on 06 June within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 FO TEAM HANSWORTH

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -

*W.C. Gregson*  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

105470	
COPY NO	1 OF 11

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar
- CO, 5thMar
- Div FSCC
- Recon S-3
- CO, Co. "D"
- MAG ONE SIX S-2
- Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

TAB - A-1

OPERATION ORDER: 0585-70  
 PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. "D"  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 060800H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFT, 26 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79'S
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN TOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231000H/060800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 334 HOURS WITH 20 SIGHTINGS OF 57 VC/NVA, 14 HOI CHANH'S AND 2 SHADOWS AND 1 INCOMING SMALL ARMS RD. TEAM CALLED ARMY FIRE MISSION, 20 FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 33 KIA, 1 WIA, AND 1 POSSIBLE WIA/KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 232150H VIC. AT985506 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING FROM NW TO SE UP RAVINE. LP FROM RECON TEAM ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH S&F WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION (DARKNESS).
 

241430H VIC BTR0008 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING 4 PACKS AND 4 RIFLES MOVING IN BUSHES AND BUNKER. HANSWORTH CALLED ARMY FIRE MISSION 1800H, 1ST ROUND AT 1830H, LAST ROUND 1925H. SERVICE MAN, RIDGE BEAM "F", RIDGE BEAM FX FIRED FIRE MISSION RESULTS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 4 KIA OBSERVED BY COLT & SMOKE. COLT CAME ON STATION 1755H RTB 1800H SHOT ALL ON BOARD ORDNANCE AND RECEIVED SECONDARY EXPLOSION. HOSTAGE SMOKE ON STATION 1855H, SHOT ON BOARD ORDNANCE AND FIRED FIRE MISSION RTB 1920H.

242000H VIC AT 985506 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA THAT FIRED ON LP AS IT MOVED INTO POSITION. LP MOVED INTO POSITION, STOPPED ON ALERT FROM SCOUT DOG. 1 VC/NVA FIRED ON LP FOLLOWING DOG ALERT WITH SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE. LP RETURN FIRE WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE.

242200H VIC AT986511 TEAM SIGHTED 2 SHADOWS RUNNING OVER RIDGE LINE. ITEM B HEARD MOVEMENT AND REQUESTED ILLUMINATION. TEAM FIRED M-79 AT 2 SHADOWS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS. TEAM SUSPECTS ENEMY WAS SETTING BOOBY TRAPS AS THEY OBSERVED A SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

262035H VIC AT984506 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA CARRYING 3 RIFLES WALKING NE TO SE UP RAVINE. LP IN POSITION, HEARD MOVING CANS RATTING AND TRIP FLARE POPPED. LP OPENED FIRE AND VC/NVA RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 2040H, 1ST ROUND 2045H, LAST ROUND 2105H THEY FIRED 6 ROUNDS OF H.E. WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

280830H VIC AT986510 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOI CHANH WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND GREEN SHORTS WITH NEGATIVE FOOT GEAR. HOI CHANH APPROACHED TEAM'S POSITION HAVING HIS ARMS. A PATROL WAS SENT OUT WHO SECURED THE HANDS AND COVERED THE EYES OF THE HOI CHANH. TEAM EVACUATED HOI CHANH TO LZ BALDY FOR PROCESSING.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 19

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-2

LT [REDACTED]  
WEST ORANGE, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

291940H VIC AT980507 TEAM RECEIVED 1 INCOMING SMALL ARMS ROUND. HANSWORTH DELIVERED FIRE MISSION IN THE VICINITY WHERE TEAM OBSERVED THE MURKLE FLASH WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

311325H VIC BT007530 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 3 RIFLES SITTING IN GRASS. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION, 1ST ROUND 1405H, LAST ROUND 1415H, RIDGE BEAM FOXTROT FIRED FIRE MISSION ALSO ARVN'S FIRED, RESULTING IN 3 KIA'S.

311800H VIC BT016547 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING 10 PACKS AND 10 RIFLES IN THE BUSHES. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1800H 1ST ROUND 1835H LAST ROUND 1850H RIDGE BEAM FOX BATTERY FIRED RESULTING IN 10 KIA, ARVN'S ALSO FIRED.

010045H VIC AT991506 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA THAT TRIPPED FLAME AND MOVED DOWN TO VALLEY. BUNKER WATCH OBSERVED MOVEMENT. SIGHTING CONFIRMED BY NEGATIVE & HANSWORTH AREA FIRED ON WITH 60MM MORTAR WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE.

011715H VIC AT982562 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING 5 PACKS AND 5 RIFLES MOVING ON TRAIL. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION, 1ST ROUND 1800H LAST ROUND 1805H RIDGE BEAM "F" FIRED RESULTING IN 2 KIAs WITH GOOD COVERAGE.

011913H VIC AT986544 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING 4 PACKS AND RIFLES SITTING NEAR TREE. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1913H 1ST ROUND 1927H LAST ROUND 1940H. RIDGE BEAM FOX FIRED RESULTING IN 2 KIAs WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

030700H VIC AT987511 TEAM SIGHTED 3 HOI CHAM'S, 2 WEARING GREEN UTILITY TROUSERS, 1 WEARING BLACK SHORTS ALL WEARING WHITE SHIRTS. HOI CHAM'S CAME WITHIN 300 METERS OF TEAM'S POSITION. ALL SEARCHED, BLIND FOLDED, AND HANDS SECURED. HOI CHAM'S WERE BROUGHT TO TEAM'S POSITION AND 1 TREATED FOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS OF RIGHT UPPER BODY. ALL CLOTHES AND WALLET'S RECORDED ON DETAINED CARDS WHICH WERE COMPLETED ON ALL HOI CHAM'S. WHO WERE TAKEN BY DIVER 26 TO LZ BALDY AT 030800H.

031400H VIC AT992558 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING IN AND OUT OF RAILROAD BRIDGE WITH BUNKER COMPLEX. HANSWORTH CALLED FIXED WING AND 40 SUPPORT, HOSTAGE COLT ON SALT 1625H, RTR1750H FIX-WING UNCOVERED FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKER COMPLEX, RIDGE BEAM FIRED DELAYED FUZE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

031800H VIC AT981563 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING 4 PACKS AND 4 RIFLES MOVING W ON TRAIL. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1ST ROUND 1830H LAST ROUND 1830H RIDGE BEAM FIRED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 KIA.

041925H VIC AT982562 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1ST ROUND 1920H LAST ROUND 1927H RESULTING IN 5 KIA'S AND 1 SECONDARY, RIDGE BEAM FOX FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

041905H VIC AT986564 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 3 RIFLES. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1ST ROUND 1930H LAST ROUND 1933H, RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RIDGE BEAM FOX FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.

042330H VIC AT992522 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING ON TRAIL S TO E. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1ST ROUND 2355H LAST ROUND 0204H, RESULTING IN 1 KIA.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 19

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

WEST ORANGE, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

052810H VIC AT996553 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 3 RIFLES SITTING ON BRIDGE. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1ST ROUND 1835H LAST ROUND 1845H RESULTING IN 3 KIA. BRIDGE BEAM "F" FIRED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

292150H VIC AT987511 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING S UP DRAW TOWARDS WIRE. TEAM OBSERVED TRIP PLANKS GO OFF AND SIGHTED THE ENEMY MOVE OVER THE FENCE AND DISAPPEAR FROM SIGHT. TEAM FIRED SMALL ARMS AT THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 POSSIBLE KIA/WIA. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUMMIT, ALPHA, STONE PKT AND SIERRA.

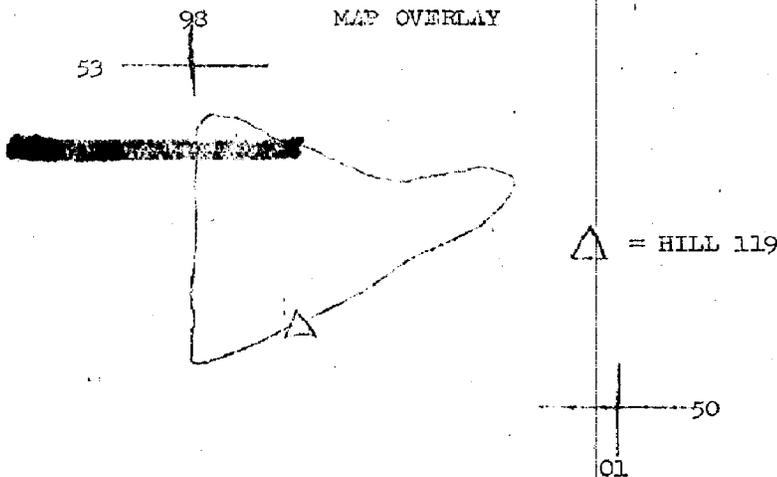
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

11. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	PARKS	0111312	LCPL	VILLASANA	2550904
CPL	DOAN	2607117	LCPL	CAMPBELL	2581778
LCPL	LEE	2585718	PFC	CONNELLY	2597335
CPL	WOODHURST	2482788	CPL	GROSSMAN	2514928
LCPL	MILLER	2515095	PFC	KOSAKOWSKI	2569719
PFC	JOHNSON	2518839	CPL	KEADY	2466039
LCPL	DUNN	2302332	LCPL	GARZA	2536328
LCPL	THOMPSON	2530649	CPL	BROE	2575774
LCPL	POWELL	2414186	LCPL	YEDENIK	2553411
PFC	ALEXANDER	2588367	CPL	FRILZER	2518805
PFC	KUMBLE	2619102	CPL	DIAZ	2504569
CPL	MASTROMATTEO	2510961	PFC	HILL	2513783
LCPL	BRINDON	2575922	LCPL	McCLEESE	2515464
LCPL	THORNES	2572047	SGT	ROWLEY	2281175
			HM3	SCHWARTZ	6111332



UNCLASSIFIED

LT PARKS  
WEST ORANGE, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

12. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECON TEAM WEST ORANGE ALPHA WHILE ON A PATROL OFF THE OP SEARCHED THE SON VILLAGE VIC AT985518. THERE ARE SIX PEOPLE LIVING IN THE VILLAGE AND THEY HAD THE FOLLOWING FOOD SUPPLIES: 250-300 LBS CORN, 200-250 LBS RICE, 130 LBS BEANS AND AN UNLIMITED SUPPLY OF TOBACCO. TEAM OBSERVED BROKEN BRUSH FORMING A PATH TO THE RIVER WHERE 2 PERSONS HAD RAN OFF AS THE TEAM APPROACHED. THE VILLAGERS ALSO RING A CHIME AS A WARNING WHEN A PATROL APPROACHES THE VILLAGE. RECOMMEND SOME CONTROL PROCEDURES OVER THE PEOPLE IN THIS AREA BE ESTABLISHED AS ENEMY FORCES ARE OBSERVED DAILY CHANGING FROM UNIFORMS TO PJI'S TO WORK IN THE FIELDS AND THEN REVERSING THE PROCESS IN THE EVENING. FURTHER RECOMMEND CAP TEAMS BE UTILIZED FOR THIS MISSION.

13. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: RECOMMEND A CORDON SEARCH OPERATION IN THIS AREA TO BE FOLLOWED UP WITH EMPLACEMENT OF CAP TEAMS/CUPP UNITS IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN A PACIFICATION PROGRAM.

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 19

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPN:VINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0586-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
230730H May 1970

701055

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 LV  
 (b) DnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) DnWarning Order #0586-70

Call Sign: SUNRISE C -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 May; insert haven UL(AT9947)LR(DT0145). Extract on 07 June within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 FO TEAM NIGERIA

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -

*W.C. Gregson*

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

105570
COPY NO 1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTH OPNAVINST 5500.40

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
  - CO, 7thMar (1)
  - Div FSCE (1)
  - Recon S-3 (2)
  - CO, Co. "C" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
  - Div. Q-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-3

OPERATION ORDER: 0586-70  
 PATROL: SUNRISE, CO. C  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MALS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS U7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

15  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 071300H JUN70

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:  
 A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFP, 23 INF, 1 USM  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-42, 42 CLAYMORES, B-8 GAS LAUNCHER, 2X60MM MORTARS, 1.50 CAL MG, 2 M-60 MG'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS ON OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240930H/070930H

4. ROUTE:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336 HOURS WITH 21 SIGHTINGS OF 133 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS USING AO AND ARMY FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 PROBABLE KIA AND 1 KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY:

241310H VIC BT01494726 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING 1 PACK AND 2 RIFLES WALKING SW DOWN TRAIL. TEAM CANCELLED FIRE MISSION DUE TO ENEMY WALKING INTO GROUP OF CIVILIANS.

241337H VIC BT01494726 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS WALKING NW DOWN TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

241710H VIC BT01884799 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DUST FROM IMPACTING ROUNDS.

241830H VIC AT947760 TEAM SIGHTED 25 VC/NVA WALKING SOUTH DOWN TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

241840H VIC BT02734882 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING 2 PACKS SITTING IN TREE LINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 PROBABLE KIAs.

250632H VIC BT016888 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH USING BRUSH FOR COVER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO HOOTH FOR COVER. HOSTAGE STUD CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

251730H VIC BT01024892 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING WHITE TONS, BLACK BOTTOMS AND GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS, SITTING IN HARBOR SITE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET AND NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TREE LINE.

262740H VIC BT011489 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING INTO HOOTH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. SCENEFACE 53 CAME ON STATION AND REPORTED BAKING GROUND FIRE AND FILLED ON HOOTH. AT 1824H TEAM SIGHTED THE 2 VC/NVA RUNNING INTO ANOTHER HOOTH. AT 1820H SCENEFACE 21 CAME ON STATION AND FILLED HIS ON BOARD ORDINANCE INTO THE HOOTH. BOTH HOOTHS WERE COMPLETELY DESTROYED BY GUNFIRE AND ARTILLERY. TEAM BELIEVED THESE WERE 2 BUNKER UNDER THE FIRST HOOTH.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 MRL RPT # 32

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

LT [REDACTED]  
SUNNISE, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

271630H VIC BT00374623 TEAM SIGHTED 47 VC/NVA CARRYING WEAPONS WALKING SOUTH DOWN TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION THROUGH BATTERY KINGBROOM "K" WITH FIRST ROUND OF 60, 155MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS LANDING ON TARGET AT 1628H AND LAST ROUND AT 1643H. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(DUFFLE BAG MESSAGE) 271730H VIC BT00374623 TEAM HAD ACTIVATION OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY CARRYING WEAPONS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. AO (HOSTAGE MIYAMATE) CAME ON STATION AT 1729H AND FIRED HIS ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA. THE TEAM HAD MORE MOVEMENT AND CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1825H WITH FIRST ROUND OF 12, 155MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS FIRED BY BATTERY KINGBROOM "K" LANDING ON TARGET AT 1845H AND LAST ROUND TRACTING AT 1900H. AO GAVE ADJUSTMENTS AND WENT OFF STATION AT 1900H. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

272059H VIC BT00644630 TEAM SIGHTED 9-12 VC/NVA CARRYING WEAPONS WALKING SOUTH ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION THROUGH KINGBROOM "K" AT 2107H WITH FIRST ROUND OF 36, 155MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS LANDING ON TARGET AT 2125H AND LAST ROUND AT 2122H. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

281015H VIC BT02444760 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WITH BUSHES FOR CAMOUFLAGE MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 107H WITH FIRST ROUND OF 8, 155MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS LANDING ON TARGET AREA AT 1039H AND LAST ROUND AT 1050H. SPATE CHECK "C" CONDUCTED FIRE MISSION. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING BEHIND HILL.

281330H VIC BT00644630 ON BDA TEAM SIGHTED 1 FOOTPRINT AND POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE. ARTILLERY HAD OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT NEGATIVE BLOOD TRAILS.

301700H VIC BT028485 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MOVING INTO STEADLINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION (24 ROUNDS 155MM HE) WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

301759H VIC AT956506 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTH NEAR A WATER HOLE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION (1 HE, 12 HE 155MM) WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOILAGE.

311450H VIC AT990479 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BROWN CLOTHING CARRYING RIFLE MOVING WEST INTO BOMBED OUT HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH 100% COVERAGE OF TARGET. HOSTAGE MIYAMATE (AO) CAME ON STATION AND MARKED TARGET. TEAM CALLED ANOTHER FIRE MISSION (20 ROUNDS 155MM HE) AND FIRED 04, 106 ROUNDS WITH NEGATIVE DAMAGE TO HOOTCH. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE THE AREA.

011319H VIC AT956506 TEAM SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH ALONG HEDGELINE. TEAM RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE FOR FIRE MISSION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

031103H VIC AT958500 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN AND BLUE UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MOVING WEST ALONG STEADBED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

031410H VIC BT012487 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLUE SHIRTS AND BLACK TROUSERS CARRYING 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE MOVING INTO HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT HOOTCH WAS STILL STANDING. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.

041315H VIC BT012458 TEAM SIGHTED SMOKE RISING FROM CANOPY. TEAM THEN SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA, UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT UNOBSERVED, WATCHING TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM FIRED 60MM MORTAR AND 106 RECOILESS RIFLE. AO (HOSTAGE "L") CAME ON STATION AT 1400H AND HAD NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND WENT OFF STATION AT 1440H.

UNCLASSIFIED

LT DYER  
SUNRISE, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

070330H SUNRISE 6 AND RADIO OP. HEARD A RUMBLING NOISE LIKE A GASOLINE ENGINE. NOISE ORIGINATED APPROX. 1 CLICK EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. THE NOISE LASTED APPROX. 5-7 MINUTES AND STOPPED. MEN POSTED ON WATCH ALSO HEARD NOISE (NFI).

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 PROBABLY KIA'S AND 1 KIA
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT IS CHANNELLED OUT AWAY FROM THE FIRE PAN OF THE OI. RECOMMEND USE OF PSB BUSHWACK AS A MEANS OF COUNTERING THIS MOVEMENT. THE OPERATIONS TO THE SW BY THE 7TH MARINES CURTAILED THE HEAVY TRAFFIC THAT IS NORMALLY OBSERVED FROM THIS OI. THE ENEMY CONTINUES TO COME OUT OF THE MOUNTAINS FROM THE SOUTH AND ENTERS THE VILLAGES USING THE VALLEYS WHICH ARE IN DEFILADE FROM THE OI. THE LIMITED AMOUNT OF TIME THAT THE TEAM ON THE OI HAS TO OBSERVE THE ENEMY, PRECLUDES THEM FROM CONTROLLING THIS MOVEMENT THROUGH THE USE OF AIR AND ARTY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO WAS GOOD AND ARTY WAS GOOD.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	DYER	0109195	1FC	GARTH	2529524
**SGT	GARZA	2210910	LCPL	SIGLER	2548608
CPL	JORDAN	2460630	CPL	QUID	2499343
LCPL	MANELA	2592067	LCPL	NELSON	2521750
LCPL	KENYON	2568415	LCPL	HAYNES	2528523
HM3	PRINCE	B548252	LCPL	SHEFFIELD	2549359
CPL	THOMPSON	2414813	LCPL	NOTTAGE	2501441
CPL	REDIX	2543086	LCPL	SURLOCK	2592546
*LCPL	VAUGHN	2533217	1FC	DISSINGER	2430871
*LCPL	CORTEZ	2506633	CPL	TYNES	2527704
*CPL	JAUJA	2515852	LCPL	COMFORT	2567461
*LCPL	TEMPLIN	2567742	1FC	MATHERN	2574457
LCPL	SHELL	2490426			

\* DENOTES MEDEVACED

\*\* DENOTES MEDEVACED AND RETURNED TO THE OP.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0595-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
271053H May 1970

- Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I & 6640 IV **701091**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0595-70

Call Sign: FORE FATHER - "A"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide a radio relay for tms operating in Happy Valley, Charlie Ridge, and Razorback areas.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 May; insert haven UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069). Extract on 01 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 30.5  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

UNCLASSIFIED

W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

109170

COPY NO 1 OF 11

- DISTRIBUTION:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (2)
  - CO, Co. "A" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)
  - CO, 1stMar (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OBNVINST 5500.40

A-5

OPERATION ORDER: 0595-70  
 PATROL: FOREFATHER, CO. A  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6540 I/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 01083CH JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL,
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS OPERATING IN HAPPY VALLEY, CHARLIE RIDGE, AND RAZORBACK AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280815H/010815H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN.
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: N/A RADIO RELAY TEAM BA NA
7. COMMUNICATION: COMMUNICATION WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH XRAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

SGT HAGAR	LCPL SUBOTNIK
CPL FUNK	LCPL LANGRIDGE
LCPL DUFORE	PVT ERICKSON
LCPL ALSTON	

PATROL OVERLAY

■ INSERT/EXTRACT

⊙ BA NA

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE  
 PTL RPT# 1

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)  
 DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

R-6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0601-70

53  
Copy No. 1 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
271200H May 1970

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 11  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0601-70

701094

Call Sign: FLAKEY SNOW E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 May; insert haven UL(ZC1729) LR(ZC2026). Extract on 02 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
ALPHA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
  - CO, 5thMar (1)
  - CO, 5thSFGA (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (2)
  - CO, Co. "E" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

*W.C. Green*  
W.C. GREEN RECON BN S&C FILES

By direction

109470  
COPY NO 1 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-7

OPERATION ORDER: 0601-70  
 PATROL: FLAKEY SNOW, CO. E  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECON [REDACTED]  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 021400H JUNE 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 5 BNLT, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60 MG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARMY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290930H/021330H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HRS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HARBOR SITE, 4 2-MAN FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 GRAVE SITE BUT NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 300845H VIC. ZC173274 TEAM WAS MOVING SE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED A HARBOR SITE CONTAINING 2 TENT FIGURES 10' HIGH AND TIED WITH VINES. THE HARBOR SITE WAS 10X15 METERS. THERE WAS A CAMP FIRE 8" IN DIAMETER THAT APPEARED TO BE 2 WEEKS OLD AND AN OLD RUSTY AK-47 MAGAZINE.
  - 300900H VIC. ZC173274 TEAM MOVED 50 METERS FROM THE HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY FOUND 4 2-MAN FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 2X2X4' WHICH APPEARED TO BE 3-4 MONTHS OLD. ONE OF THE FOUR FIGHTING HOLES WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH LIVE BUSHES.
  - 310820H VIC. ZC177268 TEAM WAS MOVING E ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED A GRAVE SITE MEASURING 4X6' WITH A BAMBOO FENCE AROUND IT WHICH WAS TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES. GRAVE APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTHS OLD.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND SMALL, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT, AVERAGE 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS, SQUIRRELS, BIRDS AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND.
  - TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3 FT. WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM ZC173270-174268 THEN RUNNING E TO ZC183268 WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS BY SMALL GROUPS. A TRAIL 3 FT. WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM ZC173268-174265 WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS BY SMALL GROUPS. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC170280 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 80X90 METERS CONSISTING OF SAND. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND STONES AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:
 

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH "ALPHA" RELAY AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0602-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
251720H May 1970

701079

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 11
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0602-70

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachment: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movment or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 May; insert haven UL(ZC1429) LR(ZC1626). Extract on 02 June within same haven. Coordinating instructions are optained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
TEA TIME/ALPHA

*W.C. Gregson*

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

107970	
COPY NO 1	OF 10

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-9

OPERATION ORDER: [REDACTED]  
 PATROL: PUPPET SHOW, CO. E  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. PLUNKETT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS I70 14  
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST. RECONAIS [REDACTED] BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 021445H *500570*

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-26'S, 1 PRC-93
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291230H/021300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF ONE 7,000 LB. BOMB, 1 TRAIL, AND 1 VIETNAMESE PAMPHLET AND NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS, 75MM GUNS (SCANDINAVIA) WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF TARGET AREA DUE TO FOILAGE. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

300630H VIC ZC 149288 TEAM WAS MOVING OUT OF HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY FOUND ONE 7,000 LB. BOMB LAYING ON FLAT GROUND 20 METERS FROM TEAM'S HARBOR SITE. BOMB WAS OLIVE DRAB IN COLOR AND APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN TAMPERED WITH. THE NOSE OF THE BOMB WAS PAINTED YELLOW WITH NO MARKINGS ON IT. BOMB WAS RUSTED.

291760H VIC ZC 152267 TEAM WAS BREAKING BUSH WHEN PATROL LEADER FOUND A VIETNAMESE PROPAGANDA LEAFLET ON THE GROUND. TEAM TOOK IT WITH THEM.
  - B. TERRAIN:
 

AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, THORNS, AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS, TURTLES, SNAKES, ROCK APES, AND LEECHES.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM VIC ZC 154285 TO ZC 158287 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. INSERT LZ VIC ZC 149284 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF OLD FSB. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC 152262 WAS GOOD MULTI-HELLO LZ CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH ALPHA DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO Q'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF SIGNIFICANT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT #7

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 IAW CI-NAVINST 5500.40

A-10

CPL. KEELER  
PUPPET SHOW, CO. E  
PATROL LEADER

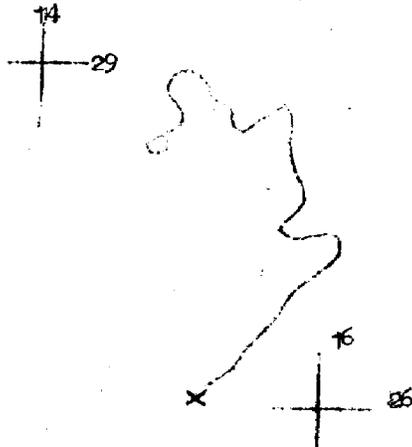
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KEELER 255 1793  
ICPL. MESSENGER 2494674  
ICPL. RENS 2522048

ICPL. WESTERVELT 2538222  
FVE. JOHNSON 2476731  
HM3 DAVEY B437518

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ  
X = EXTRACT LZ

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
ENCLOSURE (3)  
LAW OF NAVY 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER #0603-70

Copy No. 1 of 121 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
290940H May 1970

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 1V  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning order #0603-70

701110

Call Sign: CAYENNE A -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 May; insert haven UL(AT7967)IR(AT8260). Extract on 02 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 SERVICEMAN "B" 63.6

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Camp immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
 FOREFATHER

**NO FOREIGN DISSEM**

*W.C. Gregson*

1ST RECON BN S&E FILES  
 W.C. GREGSON  
 By direction

111070
COPY NO 1 OF 12

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 CO, 1stMar (1)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 CO, Co. "A" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-11

OPERATION ORDER: 0603-70  
 PATROL: CAYENNE  
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

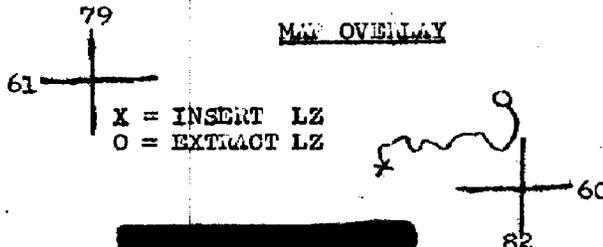
1ST RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 020830H JUNE70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL,
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, PSID SET
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVERN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300800H/020800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP OFF FINGERS WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4' TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL DUE TO DEAD FALL IN AREA. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CATS SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN RED DIRT. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE VIC. AT817605 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED TRAIL HAD OLD FRIENDLY POSITION NOTED AWAY. INSERT LZ VIC. AT810601 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 45° SLOPE TAIL GATE ZONE ONLY. EXTRACT ZONE AT821606 GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X60 METERS CONSISTED OF 3-4' BUSHES SIT DOWN ZONE STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FOLDABLE DIRT BEDS.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONE PIT AND A RELAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. AT814604 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND MOVING NORTH TO HIGH GROUND NORTH OF STREAM VIC. AT815605.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THERE WERE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN PATROL AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MAY	0108711
CPL	MCCLENDON	2589711
LCPL	NEED	2501188
LCPL	BIVENS	2537115
CPL	KEHOE	2510616
LCPL	MORALES	2342850
PFC	DIETRICH	2557731



ENCLOSURE (1)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAM OPN. VINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0604-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
271105H May 1970

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 654.1 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0604-70

701095

Call Sign: DATE PALM - "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart ~~UL~~ on 01 Jun; insert haven UL(ZG1290) LR(ZG1587). Extract on 03 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References ~~to~~ verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: ~~32.3~~ Alt: 40.45  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
X-RAY

~~NO FORN DISSEM~~

*W. C. Gregson*  
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

109570

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- Div PSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 0604-70  
 PATROL: DATE PALM, CO, B  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 011500H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PRO-75, 1 PRO-100  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AVENUE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010915H/011430H

4. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 5 1/2 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 6 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION, AO, GUNSHIPS AND FIXED-WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

5. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

4. ENEMY: 011200H VIC. ZC125880 TEAM WAS IN A SECURITY STOP WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT ON ALL SIDES. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 10 METERS TO THE SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION AND OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AS HE WAS FALLING OFF A STEEP HILL. THE ENEMY DROPPED HIS RIFLE AS HE FELL. TEAM MOVED OUT 150 METERS TO THE N AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION TO THE NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION IN AN EFFORT TO CLEAR THE AREA OF ENEMY AND TO MOVE UNDETECTED UNDER THE NOISE OF THE FIRE MISSION. VESPER BELLS SENT OUT AN AO AT THIS TIME.

011300H VIC. ZC127884 TEAM WAS MOVING N WHEN THEY APPROACHED A STREAM AND THE TAILEND OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S. NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED AS TEAM MEMBER ONLY GOT A GLIMPSE OF THE ENEMY. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO SHORT PERIOD OF OBSERVATION AND FOR SECURITY REASONS.

011330H AO HAD COME ON STATION AND BEGAN MARKING POSITIONS IN THE VIC. ZC133886 AND FIXED-WING MADE PASSES OVER THE TARGET WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

011400H VIC. ZC127885 TEAM WAS MOVING N APPROACHING THE STREAM WHEN TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT FROM APPROX 3 ENEMY AND AT THE SAME TIME OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, CARTRIDGE BELT CARRYING A RIFLE APPROACHING THE TEAM FROM THE S APPROX 10 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO SHORT PERIOD OF OBSERVATION AND FOR SECURITY REASONS.

011415H VIC. ZC128885 HELO WAS MOVING IN TO EXTRACT TEAM BY LADDER IN A STREAM. HELO BEGAN RECEIVING SAF FROM THE S SIDE OF THE STREAM BED. HELO GUNNER RETURNED 50 CAL. MG FIRE AND TEAM HOOKED-UP TO THE LADDER AND WERE TAKING FIRE FROM THE VIC. ZC127885. TEAM RETURNED SAF FROM THE LADDER WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. GUNSHIP'S CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OUT WITH AO ON THE TARGET AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL R-T # 3

ENCLOSURE (3)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-14

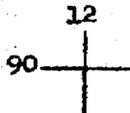
A-14

LT MURPHY  
DATE PALM, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 20 TO 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2 TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO RASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, BIRDS, LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. TRAIL INFORMATION: NONE OBSERVED. INSERT LZ VIC. ZOL24875 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF HILLTOP EXTRACT ZOL28885 WAS BY LADDER IN A STREAM. THERE WAS FOOT BRIDGE IN THE VIC. ZOL26884 CONSISTING OF A LOG ACROSS A STREAM. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE DRIED-UP.

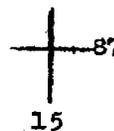
- 6. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
- 7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH X-RAY AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND FUTURE TEAMS GOING INTO THE AREA HAVE THE BENEFIT OF A RADIO RELAY. THIS AREA HAS VERY FEW SET-DOWN LZ'S. FURTHER RECOMMEND AIR STRIKES IN THIS AREA PRIOR TO INSERTING RECON TEAMS.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2ndLT	MURPHY	011 16 67
CPL	KENDALL	250 37 59
CPL	FORNAL	244 57 78
L/CPL	SPORN	255 87 93
PFC	GRYCKOWSKI	259 47 58
HM2	PEARSON	871 60 10
SGT	HOANG	66/202080



MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ  
X = EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL R-T # 3

ENCLOSURE (3)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0605-70

8-3

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
271245H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 111 & 6640 IV **70109 6**  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0605-70

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE B -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jun; insert haven UL(AT7972) LR(AT8269). Extract on 05 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
RINGROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
XRAY/FOR E FATHER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*W.C. Gregson*  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

109670  
COPY NO 1 OF 11

Distribution:  
CO, 11thMar  
CO, 1stMar  
Div FSCC  
Recon S-3  
CO, Co. "B"  
MAG ONE SIX S-2  
Div G-2

(1)  
(1)  
(1)  
(2)  
(2)  
(2)  
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-15

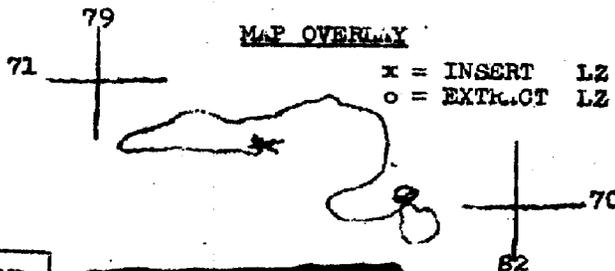
OPERATION ORDER: 0605-70  
 PATROL: IMHESIVE, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEETS 6641 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN,  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 050825H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010830H/050830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEGANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEECHES, BEES AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF GRAVEL. INSERT LZ VIC. AT801703 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF CONCRETE FOUNDATION. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 812699 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WAS LOCATED VIC. AT799705 GOOD MULTI HELO. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUMMER BREEZE AND X-RAY. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. AT801703 GOOD COVERAGE TO E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, AT812699 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, AT804707 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

CPL	GUILLEN	2388346
CPL	STAPP	2546184
CPL	TORGES	2408332
LCPL	LEOPOLD	2587046
LCPL	LOPEZ	2541011
PVT	WOODWORTH	2510851



**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0608-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
271525H May 1970

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0608-70

701103

Call Sign: STONE PIT - "B"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 May; insert haven UL(AT790532) LR(AT801520). Extract on 13 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
F.O. tm ASPARAGUS

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*W. C. Gregson*

W. C. GREGSON RECON BN SEC FILES  
By direction

110370	
COPY NO	1 OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- Div FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)
- CO, 5thMar (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0608-70  
 PATROL: STONE PIT, CO, B  
 DESCREEPER: C/SGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST REGON BN.  
 DA NANG  
 130815H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 14 BNLT, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 BOKMO ENL 2 7X50
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 5 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-77, 1 PRC-47, 1 KY-33,
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 M-60 MG, 1X.50 CAL MG, 2X60 MM MORTAR,  
 1X60 MM RR AND 42 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 309930H/130730H
4. HOURS: OF HILL 250
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 334 HOURS WITH 20 SIGHTINGS OF 64 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS OF ARTY AND AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA RESULTING IN 9 ENEMY KIA'S AND 6 ENEMY PROBABLE KIA'S. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY:

301845H VIC AT840448 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKIS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

311810H VIC AT844532 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING KHAKIS AND BLUE UTILITIES CARRYING 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE.

021725H VIC AT831474 TEAM SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING 12 PACKS AND 6 RIFLES MOVING EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

040700H VIC AT847483 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

041730H VIC AT851546 TEAM SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES 5 ENEMY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST ON TRAIL INTO HOOTHES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND CANOPY.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 51

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-18

## DECLASSIFIED

LT TAYLOR  
STONE PIT, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

051900H VIC AT845538 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING 8 PACKS AND 8 RIFLES. FOUR ENEMY WERE MOVING NORTH INTO TREELINE AND FOUR WERE MOVING SOUTH INTO TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

060632H VIC AT842532 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA, 2 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 WITH GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS. ENEMY WERE TRYING TO CAMOUFLAGE A BUNKER. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 0632H 1ST ROUND ON TARGET 0640H END OF MISSION 0645H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA AND THE OTHER 2 DISPERSING INTO THE BRUSH AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. AT 0700H TEAM SIGHTED THE 2 ENEMY GOING BACK INTO THE BUNKER. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE AT 0705H, 1ST ROUND ON TARGET 0710H, END OF MISSION 0800H EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN BUNKER BEING COMPLETELY DESTROYED AND 2 VC/NVA PROBABLE KIAs.

061020H VIC AT838542 TEAM OBSERVED STAGING AREA. ENEMY WERE GOING INTO BUNKERS WITHOUT GEAR AND COMING OUT WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1020H, 1ST ROUND 1040H, END OF MISSION 1050H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING BUNKERS AND TREES BEING DESTROYED. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA GO INTO A BUNKER RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA PROBABLE KIAs.

061730H VIC AT828479 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE MOVING INTO TREELINE. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1730H, 1ST ROUND 1745H, END OF MISSION 1755H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. RESULTS WERE UNOBSERVED DUE TO TREELINE AND HEAVY FOLIAGE.

062120H VIC AT857520 TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAMPFIRE. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 2110H, 1ST ROUND 2131H, END OF MISSION 2140. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN CAMPFIRE BEING EXTINGUISHED.

062130H VIC AT850523 TEAM SIGHTED 2 CAMPFIRES. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 2130H, 1ST ROUND 2140H, END OF MISSION 2145H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN CAMPFIRES BEING EXTINGUISHED.

070905H VIC AT835496 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA ENTERING BUNKER. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 0905H, 1ST ROUND 0930H, END OF MISSION 0945H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN BUNKER BEING DESTROYED RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA PROBABLE KIAs.

071810H VIC AT820512 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING IN TREELINE. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1810H, 1ST ROUND 1820H, END OF MISSION 1830H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTS UNOBSERVED DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE.

072100H VIC AT824502 TEAM SIGHTED 3 LIGHTS. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 2100H, 1ST ROUND 2105H, END OF MISSION 2110H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL 1ST # 51

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

LT TAYLOR  
STONE PIT, CO. B  
PATROL REPORT

080845H VIC AT875513 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS, MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL, ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 0845H, 1ST ROUND 0852H, END OF MISSION 0855H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA.

080900H VIC AT870502 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING A PACK, MOVING INTO BUNKER. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 0900H, 1ST ROUND 0915H, END OF MISSION 0915. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN BUNKER BEING DESTROYED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 1 VC/NVA KIA.

081820H VIC AT839513 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH IN AN OPEN AREA. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1820H, 1ST ROUND 1825H, END OF MISSION 1830H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. THE OTHER ENEMY RAN INTO THE TIE LINE.

100730H VIC AT848507 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC/NVA, WEARING DARK UTILITIES (3 WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES), MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH ON A TRAIL. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 0730H, 1ST ROUND 0745H, END OF MISSION 0750H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA. THE OTHER ENEMY RAN AND HID IN THE TIE LINE. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE FURTHER MOVEMENT.

111705H VIC AT838488 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING A RIFLE, MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1705H, 1ST ROUND 1715H, END OF MISSION 1720H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TIE LINE.

111800H VIC AT842544 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA, 1 WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND 1 WITH GREEN UTILITIES BOTH WERE CARRYING 782 GEAR (NO WEAPONS OBSERVED) DIGGING A HOLE. ASPARAGUS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1805H, 1ST ROUND 1815H, END OF MISSION 1830H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE THE OTHER ENEMY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM, SUNLISE, WEST ORANGE, ALPHA AND SIGMA RELAYS. COMM BETWEEN THE KY-38 AND PAC-47 IS NEGATIVE ON GREEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 51

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-18

LT TAYLOR  
STONE PIT, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY MOVEMENT HAS INCREASED PARTICULARLY IN THE EARLY MORNING AND EARLY EVENING HOURS. THEY CONTINUE TO MOVE IN SMALL GROUPS OF 2-3 WITH HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE FROM WEST TO EAST APPROX 6000-7000 METERS FROM THE OP. MANY TRAILS WERE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR WHICH ARE CONCEALED FROM OBSERVATION FROM HILL 250 DUE TO THE TREELINE. ARVN AND INFANTRY INTELLIGENCE REPORTED THAT THERE ARE MANY BOOBY TRAPS IN THE AREA PARTICULARLY IN THE VIC AT800537-827543. IN THE LAST MONTH GRID SQUARES AT8655, 8955, 8855, 8656, 8756 AND 8856 HAVE BEEN CULTIVATED WITH RICE WORKED BY 35-40 MALES WHO WORK WITH WHITE SHIRTS OVER GREEN UTILITIES WHICH HAVE BEEN OBSERVED WHEN THE WIND BLOWS THEIR SHIRTS OPEN. HOWEVER, PRESENT CRITERIA FOR OBTAINING CLEARANCE FOR AN ARTY FIRE MISSION REQUIRES THE SIGHTING OF PACKS OR RIFLES THEREBY NEGLECTING LUCRATIVE TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. RECOMMEND RECON PATROLS BE INSERTED VIC HILL 300 TO THE WEST OF THE OP. FURTHER RECOMMEND THAT USE OF AMBUSH SITES VIC AT802537 BE DISCONTINUED DUE TO INCREASE OF BOOBYTRAPS ON THE TRAIL. ADDITIONALLY REGULAR CHANGING OF THE POSITION OF THE 106 MM IRR WOULD RENDER MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE UTILIZATION OF THE WEAPON. THE PRESENT POSITION IS ADEQUATE BUT NOT IDEAL DUE TO THE BACKBLAST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 9 KIA'S, 6 PROBABLE KIA'S, 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 3 CAMPFIRES AND 3 LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED, AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	TAYLOR	0109552	CPL	CANNABIS	2483057
CPL	GILMORE	2499270	CPL	SEIGNE	2523327
CPL	MITCHELL	2565303	LCPL	SCHNEIDER	2517886
LCPL	GROLL	2589028	LCPL	GIBSON	2585699
LCPL	DAVIDSON	2512711	PFC	HENDERSON	2567733
LCPL	HUMTING	2500497	HM3	HERR	B848500
LCPL	WILISEY	2542545	SGT	HONG	9348181
LCPL	MCKENZIE	2515739	CPL	CHOI	9352616
PFC	MOODY	2610182	CPL	LEE	9355327
CPL	ANDERSON	2472485			

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0609-70

Copy No. <sup>15-3</sup> of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
271538H May 1970

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III  
 (b) Bn0 P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0609-70

701104

Call Sign: VESPER BELLS X-RAY

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 May; insert haven UL(AT8383) LR(AT8482). Extract on 14 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - X-RAY

NO FOREIGN DISSEM

*W. C. Greason*  
W. C. GREASON RECON BN S&C FILES  
By direction

110470	
COPY NO	OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- Div FSC0 (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)
- CO, 1stMar (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-19

OPERATION ORDER: 0609-70  
 PATROL: VESPER BELLS, X-RAY  
 DEBRIEFER: OYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST REGON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 151130H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 18 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC ENL
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 15 CLAYMORES
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310845H/151110H
  
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 362.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 VC/NVA AND 4 LIGHTS AND 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING MOVEMENT BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  4. ENEMY:
 

042200H VIC AT878864 TEAM OBSERVED 4 LIGHTS WHICH APPEARED TO BE MOVING SW. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 3 LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED. TEAM OBSERVED 1 REMAINING LIGHT AT883864 DISAPPEAR OVER THE RIDGELINE.

062250H VIC AT836827 SENTRY DOG SENSED ENEMY MOVEMENT APPROX 100 METERS W OF THE LZ. THE DOG HANDLER SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA BEHIND A FALLEN TREE. TEAM FIRED M-79 ILLUMINATION GRENADES AND 10 ROUNDS OF "HE" INTO THE AREA. TEAM CALLED AN ARTY ILLUMINATION MISSION. DURING THE PERIOD OF DARKNESS BETWEEN THE M-79 ILLUMINATION & THE ARTY ILLUMINATION TEAM HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT GOING TO THE WEST TOWARDS THE TREELINE. ARTY FIRE MISSION RESULTED IN 5 MINUTES OF ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION (NFI).

141140H VIC AT837828 TEAM HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT, CAUSED BY THE BREAKING OF BRUSH BY MEN OR ANIMALS APPROACHING THEIR POSITION APPROX 40 METERS TO THE W. TEAM FIRED 15 ROUNDS OF M-79 AND THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES INTO THE SUSPECTED AREA OF MOVEMENT RESULTING IN SOUND OF MOVEMENT GOING 20 METERS AWAY FROM THE POSITION AND CEASING. TEAM MADE A SWEEP OF THE AREA BUT ONLY FOUND A RECENTLY USED TRAIL 1 1/2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W. TEAM FOUND BROKEN BRUSH ALONG THE TRAIL (NFI).

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 67

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-20

LT SCHOEDER  
VESPER BELLS, X-RAY, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

B. TERMIN: DONG DEN

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS AND ALL TEAMS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 MEN, 1 BITTEN BY WASPS AND 1 RECEIVING DEEP LACERATION ON THE HAND FROM AN ENGINEERING STAKE RESULTING IN 2 MEDEVACS.

10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 3 LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

11. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	SCHOEDER	0109141	SGT	COE	2109296
CPL	WEEKLEY	2552739	SGT	HUM HANEY	2424256
PFC	HOFF	2586268	CPL	KNIGHT	2490938
CPL	HENSLEY	2241095	LCAL	DUDU	2506190
CPL	LEBOW	2487483	LCAL	O'HARA	2533432
CPL	KLISING	2507538	LCAL	BOLLOCK	2527416
LCPL	VANDEMBERG	2574398	LCAL	CANTOR	2580417
PFC	HOWARD	2570218	PFC	WOODRUFF	2628332
PFC	MOIST	2532967	SGT	HIM	9330083
LCPL	ELEANDRO	2574766	PFC	SAP	9257199
SGT	LURVEY	2100934			

13. CONCLUSIONS: (A) DURING THE PERIOD 31 MAY TO 15 JUNE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE VICINITY OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN WAS ALMOST NEGLIGIBLE. THE FACT THAT THE DOG HANDLER CONFIRMED 1 VC/NVA SIGHTED COULD INDICATE THAT A COMMO-LIASON SOLDIER WAS MOVING THROUGH THE AREA. IT IS ALSO PROBABLE THAT HE WAS MAKING A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE POSITION TO ASSESS THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY PLAN FOR A FUTURE ATTACK AFTER ALL OBSTACLES TO AN ENEMY ASSAULT HAVE BEEN REMOVED BY THE ENGINEERS.

(B) THE ACTIVITY ON 14 JUNE WAS DIFFICULT TO ASCERTAIN. SINCE NO RETURN FIRE WAS OFFERED, HOWEVER, IT IS PROBABLE THAT A LARGE ANIMAL WAS MOVING UP THE DRAW AND OVER THE SADDLE BETWEEN THRECURRENT RADIO RELAY POSITION AND DONG DEN PROPER.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL R/T # 67

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

LT SCHNEIDER  
VESPER BELLS, X-RAY CO. &  
PATROL LEADER

(C) REGARDING THE LIGHTS SPOTTED TO THE NE OF THE SONG CU DE (VIC AT878364) IT WAS EVIDENT THAT THEY WERE MOVING TO THE SW DOWN & DRAW TOWARDS THE REVER. THESE LIGHTS COULD INDICATE THE VC/NVA ARE STAGED IN THE AFORE- MENTIONED AREA AND WERE IN THE PROCESS OF MAKING LOGISTICAL RUNS INTO DA NANG. THE ENEMY COULD CROSS THE SONG CUE DE AND FOLLOW ROUTE 545 TO THE VIC OF HILL 190 AND THEN ATTEMPT TO INFILTRATE THROUGH THE DAISS (DANANG ANTI-INFILTRATION SENSOR SYSTEM) AND FRIENDLY AMBUSHES IN THE AREA.

14. RECOMMENDATIONS: ALTHOUGH ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS ALMOST NEGLIGIBLE THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE 1 SIGHTING MUST NOT BE OVERLOOKED. ALL PERSONNEL ON THE OP MUST BE EXCEPTIONALLY CONSCIOUS OF SECURITY MEASURES ESPECIALLY SINCE LITTLE COVER AND CONCEALMENT, IF ANY, IS AFFORDED TO THEM. IT IS RECOM- MENDED THAT THOSE MARINES WORKING AND LIVING ON DONG DEN CONSTRUCT A TEM- PORARY DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. AT PRESENT THEY ARE ALL LOCATED ON THE TEMPORARY LZ ON THE SW FINGER. THE ATTITUDE OF THE ENGINEERS IS NOT CONDUCIVE TO "GOOD LIVING". PERHAPS A WORD DROPPED TO THEIR SUPERIORS WOULD ENHANCE THEIR SECURITY MEASURES.

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 67

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCL..SS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-20

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0610-70

Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA HANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
290910H May 1970

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0610-70

701111

Call Sign: TEATIME B

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 May; insert haven UL(ZC1963)LR(ZC2160). Extract on 02 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 SERVICEMAN "E" 67.6

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
 FOREFATHER

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

*W.C. Gregson*

W.C. GREGSON  
 By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
  - CO, 1stMar (1)
  - CO, 5thMar (1)
  - CO, 5thSFGA (1)
  - Recon S-3 (2)
  - CO, Co. "B" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)
  - Div FSCC (1)

111170
COPY NO <u>1</u> OF <u>13</u>

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

A-21

OPERATION ORDER: 0610-70  
 PATROL: TEL. TIME, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST BCOON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 021030H JUNE 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR LIMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300845H/021000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 GRAVES AND 1 TUNNEL AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 301520H VIC. ZC205628 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED 2 GRAVE SITES MEASURING 2X5' WHICH APPEARED TO BE 2-3 MONTHS OLD. TEAM DUG 4' BUT FOUND NOTHING. THERE WAS A TUNNEL APPROX. 50 METERS TO THE EAST OF THE GRAVE SITES. THE TUNNEL WAS 4' IN DIAMETER AND RAN BACK 6-8' BEFORE IT TURNED TO THE LEFT. THE ENTRANCE OF THE TUNNEL WAS UNDER THE ROOTS OF A TREE. THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 MONTHS (NFI).
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 80 TO 90' CANOPY AND SECONDARY 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BLEH-LANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF RODENTS, SQUIRRELS, MONKEYS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM ZC200620-205620 THEN RUNNING S TO N TO ZC205628 WAS RECENTLY USED BY ARVN SOLDIERS AS EVIDENCED BY THE NUMEROUS HARBOR SITES WITH US "C" RATION CANS, PRC-25 BATTERIES (DESTROYED) AND AN M-26 GRENADE. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM ZC199625-199629 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED BUT DID HAVE SIGNS OF USE BY ARVN SOLDIERS AS THE TEAM FOUND U.S. "C" RATION CANS AND PRC-25 BATTERIES (DESTROYED). A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM ZC195624-195619 THEN RUNNING E TO ZC200620 WAS RECENTLY USED BY ARVN SOLDIERS AS EVIDENCED BY USED "C" RATION CANS AND PRC-25 BATTERIES (DESTROYED). INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC200620 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 30X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF HILLTOP. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH FOREATHER AND SUMMER BREEZE. CP WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC200620 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 IRL M/T # 6

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH 5500.40

A-22

CPL TURNER  
TEA TIME, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT THIS LZ BE FRETTED EACH TIME IT IS USED AS IT IS THE ONLY LZ IN AREA AND A TARGET FOR BOOBY-TRAPS. IT APPEARED THAT THE AWN CONDUCTED A THOROUGH SWEEP OF THIS AREA.

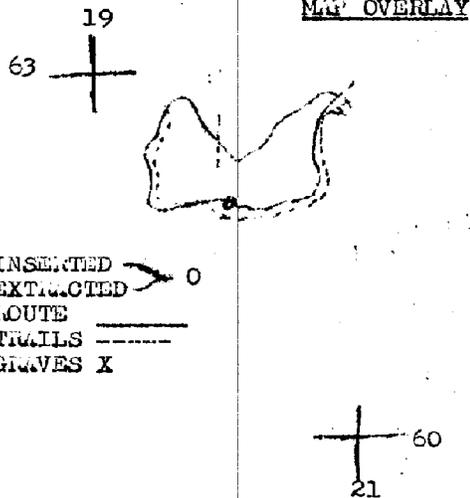
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	TURNER	2523323
CPL	MCGILAIN	2402966
LCPL	BYNUM	2603484
LCPL	GILBREATH	2499899

PVT	VELL	2532443
HM3	TURNER	5854372
PFC	JOHNSON	2612174



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL IG'T # 6

ENCLOSURE (2)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0611-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
290835H May 1970

701112

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0611-70

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 May; insert haven UL(ZC1663)LR(ZC1960). Extract on 02 ~~02~~ within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 SERVICEMAN "B" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
 FOREFATHER

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~  
~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

18 REGON-0128 FILES

W.C. GREGSON  
 By direction

111270
COPY NO 1 OF 12

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
  - CO, 5thMar (1)
  - CO, 5thSFGA (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (2)
  - CO, Co. "E" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 06 11-70  
 PATROL: PANAMA HAT, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT CPTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000  
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 @11600H MAY 70

## PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT.
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OP/OUT UNIT Y.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300820N/021550H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED PERIOD OF 78.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTING OF 4 FIGHTING HOLES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. 310940H VIC ZC 1656 18 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED 2 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 4X3X3' CRUELY CONSTRUCTED WITH LOGS AND BRANCHES COVERING THE TOPS. POSITIONS APPEARED TO BE 5 DAYS OLD AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED.
  - 311500H VIC ZC 1646 20 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH WEST ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED 2 FIGHTING HOLES EXACTLY LIKE THE TWO PREVIOUSLY FOUND VIC ZC 1656 18.
  - B. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDER, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED CLAY.
- TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1.5' WIDE, RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM VIC ZC 1646 11 TO ZC 1656 16 WAS RECENTLY USED AS INDICATED BY BROKEN BRUSH. INSERT LZ VIC ZC 1516 13 WAS PAIR 2 WHEEL HELO LZ. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC ZC 1656 24.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH FOREFATHER AND SUMMER BREEZE AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ARVN SGT. WAS EAGER, QUITE, AGGRESSIVE, AND WELL TRAINED FOR DUTY IN THE FIELD.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEF: [REDACTED]

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 9

ENCLOSURE (5)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-24

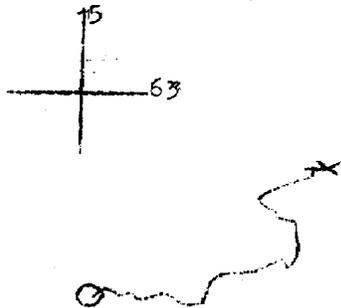
CPL. OLIVER  
PANAMA HAT, CO.  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PFC MATHESON 2526136  
CPL. OLIVER 2366768  
ICPL. SAMPSEL 2537504

PFC JONES 2524268  
ICPL. TACKETT 2524067  
HM3 MONROE B511868

MAP OVERLAY



X = INSERT LZ  
O = EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 9

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.4

AE-4

OPERATION ORDER #0612-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
290815-70 May 1970

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0612-70

701113

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM B -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 May; insert haven UL(ZC1363)LR(ZC1660). Extract on O2 just within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 SERVICEMAN "B" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
 FOREFATHER

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

*W.C. Gregson*

W.C. GREGSON  
 1st RECON BN S&C FILES  
 By direction

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 5thMar  
 CO, 5thSFGA  
 Div FSCC  
 Recon S-3  
 CO, Co. "B"  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2  
 Div G-2

- (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 (2)

111370
COPY NO 1 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-25

1ST RECON. BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
01 20 30 JUNE 70

OPERATION ORDER: 0612-70  
PATROL: CHERRY JAM, CO. "B"  
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L704  
SHEET: 6540 L

## PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN  
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO'S 25, 1 7X50  
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/AIRY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300840H/011204H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 55.5 HOURS WITH NUMEROUS SIGHTING OF ENEMY BUNKERS, 1 INCIDENT OF TEAM OBSERVING DOG TRACKS AND 2 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA AND 2 ENEMY WIA. THERE WAS ALSO 1 USMC KIA UPON EXTRACTION OF TEAM.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 300846H VIC. ZOI 58616 TEAM SIGHTED ARVN DEFENSIVE POSITION ON TOP OF HILL 1-2 WEEKS OLD. THERE WERE 100-150 FOXHOLES, FRAMES FOR HUTCHES, AND LOW WOOD RACKS 1' OFF GROUND. THERE WERE FIVE DIFFERENT POSITIONS EACH MEASURING 100X100 METERS (ZOI 54618-ZOI 57617-ZOI 54614-ZOI 54612) ALL WERE GOOD DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WITH GOOD Q'S ESTABLISHED.

300937H VIC. ZOI 53623 TEAM SIGHTED 20-25 BUNKERS ALONG SIDE OF HILL FACING GULLEY. BUNKERS MEASURED 12' LONG 8' WIDE AND WERE 4' DEEP, REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND DIRT FOR ROOF. ALL BUT TWO OF THE BUNKERS HAVE BEEN DESTROYED. BUNKERS COMPLEX ARE ABOUT 3 MONTHS OLD. THE SYSTEM WAS ABLE TO HOLD 100-150 PEOPLE. THE 2 REMAINING BUNKERS WERE IN EXCELLENT CONDITION AND USED NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE.

300955H VIC. ZOI 53618-ZOI 48614 TEAM DISCOVERED A TRAIL RUNNING NE TO SW (SEMI-OVERLAY). TRAIL WAS RECENTLY USED BUT NOT HEAVILY. TRAIL WAS 1 1/2' WIDE. AREAS THAT WERE STEEP HAD STEPS CUT INTO THEM. THERE WERE 5 SETS OF DOG TRACKS ON THE TRAIL.

302200H VIC. ZO 143619 TEAM OBSERVED 15-20 FLASH LIGHTS MOVING AROUND AS IF THEY WERE BEING USED TO SEARCH TRAIL. FLASH LIGHTS WERE ON TRAIL MOVING N TO S ORIGINALLY BUT SHIFTED W TO E.

30830H VIC. ZOI 45616 TEAM OBSERVED TRAIL RUNNING N TO S MEASURING APPROX 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. THERE WERE SOME OLD FIGHTING POSITIONS ALONG THE SIDE MEASURING 6' LONG, 2' WIDE AND 3' DEEP BELIEVED TO BE 4 MONTHS OLD. THERE WERE SOME BURNED OUT HOLLOW TREES ALONG TRAIL BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR COOKING. THERE WERE SOME FISH CANS IN THE AREA, NOT TOO OLD.

30945H VIC. ZOI 49613 TEAM OBSERVED A LARGE HOLE ON THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL RUNNING NE TO SW, MEASURING 10X5X4 DEEP. THIS HOLE WAS REINFORCED WITH LOGS WHICH HAD CAVED IN DUE TO AGE. LOGS USED WERE APPROX 6" IN DIAMETER. THERE WERE FISH CANS IN THE AREA. AREA APPEARED TO BE 1 YEAR OLD

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES  
HTL INT #4

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINS  
ENCLOSURE (4)

A-26

CHERRY JAM, CO. "B"  
 IP LARSON  
 PATROL LEADER

311500H VIC. ZOI 53607 TEAM OBSERVED 3 BUNKERS ON HILL SIDE. TWO (2) BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED, AND ONE WAS STILL STANDING. SMALL BRANCHES AND LIMB WAS USED TO REINFORCE THE OVERHEAD. THE BUNKERS MEASURED 8X4X3' DEEP. FROM THE TRAIL TO THE BUNKER WAS A LARGE LOG BELIEVED BY THE PLT TO MARK THE POSITION OF THE BUNKER. THE TERRAIN PROVIDES A NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE FOR THE BUNKERS.

312030H VIC. ZOI 45610 TEAM OBSERVED 15-20 FLASH LIGHTS MOVING AROUND ON HILL TOP (EXTRACT LZ LOCATION). TEAM BELIEVES ENEMY WAS SEARCHING FOR OLD ARVN CP AND WALKING TRAIL. FM WAS CALLED WITH FIRST ROUND AT 2120H AND LAST ROUND AT 2330H. FLASH LIGHTS MOVED NW OUT OF AREA.

010930H VIC. ZOI 52617 TEAM MOVED OFF TRAIL TO CHECK COMMUNICATIONS WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING EAST DOWN THE TRAIL NE TO SW. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN PJ'S WITH TROUSERS ROLLED ABOVE KNEES. ENEMY WAS CLEAN LOOKING AND HAD NEAR HAIR CUTS. TWO OF THE ENEMY HAD AK-47'S AND ALL HAD HEAVY PACKS. THE TEAM OPENED FIRED WITH S/A HITTING THE LEAD ELEMENT IN THE CHEST, LEGS (1 KIA) BEFORE HE HIT THE GROUND THE SECOND ELEMENT TOOK HIS RIFLE AND STARTED TO RUN ALONG WITH THE OTHER ENEMY. THE TEAM CONTINUED TO FIRE S/A AND HIT ANOTHER ONE WHO FELL OVER THE EDGE OF THE TRAIL (1 KIA). THIS TIME THE TEAM SIGHTED 5 MORE VC/NVA WEARING GREEN PJ'S ROLLED UP TO THE KNEES. ALL LOOKED CLEAN AND WERE RESTED. THEY WERE LARGER THAN THE AVERAGE VN MEASURING 5'6" TO 5'8". THEY LOOKED LIKE THEY WERE WELL FED, NOT FAT BUT HEALTHY WITH MUSCULAR BUILD. UNABLE TO OBSERVE FULLY DUE TO TERRAIN, TEAM BEGAN FIRING UP ON THEM AND AS THEY RAN UP THE TRAIL THE TEAM HIT 3 MORE, 1 DROPPED OUT OF SIGHT AND LAYED ON THE TRAIL, THE OTHER 2 WHO WERE HIT CONTINUED TO RUN INTO THE VEGETATION, (1 KIA, 2 WIA). THE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA, THE TEAM RETURNED TO THE KIA ON THE TRAIL, REMOVED A NOTE BOOK A SAMPLE OF RICE HE HAD IN HIS PACK (15 LBS) AND 1 CANNON.

010950H VIC. ZOI 52617 TEAM MOVED TO OLD BOMB CRATER CHECKED IN WITH AO (ROSEAGE DUKE) AND ESTABLISHED 360 DEFENSIVE POSITION. THE AO WORKED THE SURROUNDING AREA OVER WITH ROCKETS AND MINI GUNS TO THE NE TO CLEAR THE APPROACH TO THE EXTRACT LZ. TEAM WAS INFORMED BY AO THAT THE BOMB CRATER THEY WERE IN WAS UNUSABLE FOR EXTRACTION DUE TO LARGE TREE IN AREA.

011020H VIC. ZOI 52617 TEAM MOVED FROM BOMB CRATER TO THE NE ALONG THE SIDE OF HILL. AS THE TEAM MOVED AO PROVIDED SECURITY TO THEIR REAR WITH ROCKETS AND MINI GUNS.

011030H VIC. ZOI 54619 TEAM DISCOVERED 7 BUNKERS MEASURING 6X4X3' WITH SMALL STEPS LEADING DOWN INSIDE BUNKERS. THE ROOF WAS REINFORCED WITH LOGS AND LIMB. ALL BUNKERS WERE 25 METERS FROM HILL TOP (EXTRACT LZ) AND ALL WERE FACING DUE WEST. TEAM MOVED PASTED BUNKERS AND MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ, ESTABLISHING 360 DEFENSIVE POSITION 15 METERS NE OF EXTRACT LZ. TWO AO WERE ON STATION WORKING NE AND W OF TEAM'S POSITION.

011035H VIC. ZOI 55619 GUMBERS CAME ON STATION AND RECEIVED LZ BRIEF FROM PRIMARY RADIO OPERATOR WHO INFORMED THEM THAT THE TEAM HAD A ONE BTND TAILGATE ZONE WITH BRCP APPROACH FROM THE SE ONE CH-46 APPROACHED THE ZONE FROM THE SE AND SAW DOWN. PLACING THE TEAM 15-20 METERS NE (RIGHT SIDE) OF CH-46. (SEE SKETCH)

011045H VIC. ZOI 55619 THE TEAM BEGANTO MOVE TOWARD THE REAR OF THE CH-46 WHEN THE PRIMARY RADIO OPERATOR SIGHTED THE SIDE HATCH BEING OPENED. HE YELLED TO THE TEAM THAT THE SIDE HATCH WAS BEING OPENED. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM WAS APPROACHING THE TAIL GATE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES  
 IRL RPT #4

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST  
 ENCLOSURE (4)

CHERRY JAM CO, "B"  
 LT. LARSON  
 PATROL LEADER

WHEN CPL HOUSTON BEGAN MOVING RAPIDLY ACROSS THE HELZ TOWARD THE SILE HATCH. AS HE APPROACHED A POSITION NEAR THE SILE HATCH A LARGE EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM. THE EXPLOSION PRODUCED A LARGE WHITE FLASH WITH VERY LITTLE SMOKE. LCPL GIBSON SAW CPL HOUSTON FALL BACK AND START TO GET UP WHEN THE CH-46 ROCKED TO THE RIGHT SIDE CAUSING THE FORWARD ROTOR BLADE TO HIT INTO THE GROUND AND AT THE SAME TIME SEVERED CPL HOUSTON IN HALF THROWING HIS UPPER TORSO 25' TO THE NE. AT THE SAME TIME THE ROTOR BLADE BROKE UP SENDING A 6' SECTION TO THE REAR WHIPPING AROUND LCPL HOUSTON AND CUT HIS RIBS IN HALF AND CAUSING A WOUND IN HIS RIGHT FORE-ARM. AT NO TIME WHILE ON HELZ DID TEAM RECEIVE ENEMY FIRE. IT IS BELIEVED THE EXPLOSION WAS CAUSED BY A PRESSURE DEVICE BOOBY TRAP. AT THE TIME OF THE EXPLOSION THE CH-46 IGNITED IN 3 PLACES. THE TEAM MOVED AWAY FROM THE CH-46 WITH LCPL HOUSTON AND THE COMPSMAN GAVE FIRST AID. EMERGENCY MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED.

01115H VIC. ZOI 55619 EMERGENCY MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED FOR LCPL HOUSTON WHO WAS TAKEN TO 1ST MED. BN.

01120H VIC. ZOI 55619 TEAM AND CH-46 CREW WERE EXTRACTED BY JOLLY GREEN GIANT WHO TOOK THEM TO USLF HOSPITAL DA NANG. TEAM WAS RELEASED AND RETURNED TO BATTALION AREA BY TRUCK.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS THORNS AND DRY THIN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKS AIES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN RED MUD AND CLAY.

TRAIL INFORMATION: SEE OVERLAY

OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZOI 55619 WAS GOOD ONE HELZ LZ MEASURING 30X20 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF HARD PACKED RED CLAY, WAS BOOBY TRAPPED. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND BOULDERS. AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH FOREFATHER AND GOOD WITH STONE 11T. TERRAIN RESTRICTED GOOD COMM WITH BA NA. THERE WERE NO Q'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 KIA, 2 WIA, AND A SAMPLE OF RICE AND NOTE BOOK CAPTURED. 15 LBS. OF RICE WAS DESTROYED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 1 KIA, 1 WIA, AND INSERT OFFICER WIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL INDICATED ARTILLERY DID NOT SHOOT WHERE HE WAS ASKED TO SHOOT. (ARTY INDICATED ANOTHER TEAM WAS IN THE AREA) TEAM INDICATED WAS NEGATIVE. MOVE RECON OPERATION TO SW 2000 METERS. RESTRICTED USE OF WELL ESTABLISHED HELZ. GROUND NAVIGATION IS VERY DIFFICULT IN THIS HAVEN. SHOULD HAVE VR PRIOR TO INSERT.

REMARKS: INSERT OFFICER, LT CAMPBELL  
 I WAS STANDING ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE CH-46 LOOKING TOWARD THE SW WHEN THE BLAST OCCURED AT THAT TIME I BELIEVE THE PILOT WAS HIT. THE CREW AND INSERT OFFICER WERE TOSSED AROUND AS IF IN A WASHING MACHINE. I WAS UNABLE AT THAT TIME TO DETERMINE IF WE HAD BEEN HIT BY ENEMY FIRE OR A BOOBY TRAP. I DO BELIEVE THAT WE WERE TAKING S/A FIRE FROM THE SW, BUT THE TEAM INDICATED IT WAS FROM CH-46 50 CAL ROUNDS COOKING OFF. THE CH-46 LEANED TO THE RIGHT

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES  
 HLL RET #4

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINSR 5500.50  
 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-26

CHERRY, JAMES CO. "B"  
LT. HOPSON  
PATROL LEADER

AND ROLLED OVER TO THE LEFT, AS FUEL SPLASHED AROUND INSIDE AND IGNITED. THE CH-46 CONTINUED TO ROCK AND I BELIEVE I WAS ON FIRE AND WENT OUT THE WINDOW ON THE PORT SIDE. AS I CAME OUT THE WINDOW I SAW THE UPPER HALF OF CPT HOPSON'S BODY APPROX 10' AWAY WITH HIS HEAD FACING NW. I MOVED AWAY FROM THE BURNING CH-46 TOWARD THE TEAMS POSITION. I NOTICED THAT A CREW MEMBER AND A 50 CAL MG HAD BEEN SEPARATED FROM THE HELICOPTER.

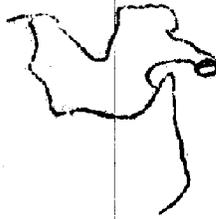
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR ARTY, AIR VERY GOOD. STONE HIT RELAY DID AN OUTSTANDING JOB OF CLEARING NET AND RELAY LOG.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE 13

O- INSERT LZ  
X- EXTRACT LZ

13. PATROL MEMBERS: 63 13

LT.	LARSON	010	86	91
CPL	HOPSON	237	43	98
LCPL	GIBSON	258	43	98
LCPL	HOUSE ON	256	89	06
PFC	HENDERSON	250	89	06
HM3	ROYCE	D52	73	38
CPL	PEPPERSON	243	86	03

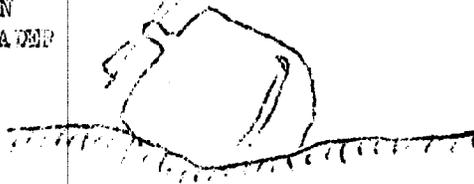


16 60

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OR NAVY SET 5500.40  
EXEMPTION (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

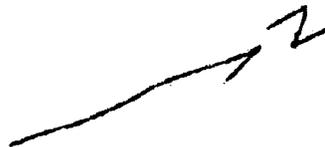
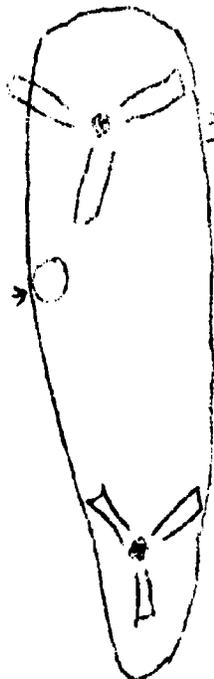
CHERRY JAM, CO. "P"  
PT. LARSON  
PAROL LEADER



POSITION OF CH-46 AFTER  
EXPLOSION

ZG 155619

INSERT  
OF FIGER



RADIO MAN



CPL HOPSON



PT LARSON (PTL LDR)



LCPL HOUSE ON

MOVEMENT



POSITION AT TIME OF EXPLOSION

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0613-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
310840H May 1970

701129

- Ref:
- (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
  - (b) BnO P03000.4
  - (c) 1st MarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
  - (d) 1st MarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
  - (e) BnWarning Order #0613-70

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM'S
- b. See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 May; insert haven UL(AT7978) LR(AT8275). Extract on 03 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS  
X-RAY

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

*W. C. Gregson*  
W. C. GREGSON, BN S&C FILES

By direction **11 2970**  
COPY NO 1 OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)
- CO, 1stMar (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0613-70  
 PATROL: COFFEE TIME, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOF CPTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 031400H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/AIRY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORT UNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311230H/031330H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACT BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 15 TO 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEECHES, BIRDS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. AT824786 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A FINGER. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT818752 WAS POOR HOVER ZONE. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO Q'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: ARVN SGT PERFORMED HIS DUTIES WELL IN THE FIELD.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

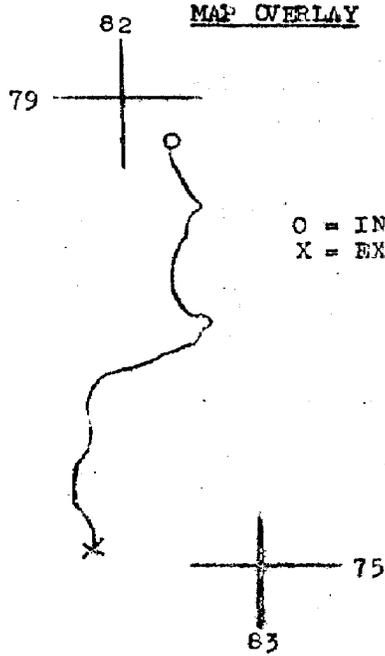
CPL	CADIENTE	2465424	LCPL	HARTER	2558858
LCPL	BEROSET	2575495	LCPL	CADWELL	2555434
LCPL	HUSKA	2569476	SGT	LE VAN THONG	58/205016
LCPL	SETSER	2524141			

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 12

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

CPL GADIENNE  
COFFEE TIME, CO. E  
PATROL REPORT



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 12

ENCLOSURE (3)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW Q NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0614-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
291010H May 1970

01114

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1  
 (b) BnO, P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330, 2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0614-70

Call Sign: DURHAM E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 May; insert haven UL(200967) LR(201264). Extract on 03 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
 FOREFATHER

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~  
~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

*W.C. GREGSON*  
1ST RECON BN S-3

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction 111470

111470	
COPY NO	1 OF 10

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 CO, Co. "E" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 c (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

1667  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

A-29

OPERATION CRITERIA 0614-70  
 LOCATION: SURIGAO, CO. E  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGR OFFICER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECON BN.  
 LA LANG, RVN  
 031420H JUN/70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OPT, 4 ENL, 3 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN WO
  - C. COMMAND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 CAR-15, 2 CHAMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ELEMENT TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL ADVISY AIR/ARMY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPFORT UNITS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201000H/031350H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 LOG FENCE AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 3-6 ENEMY BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 210700H VIC ZC183643-180643 TEAM WAS MOVING IN BREAKING BRUSH ALONG A RIDGELINE WHEN THEY APPROACHED A LOG FENCE CONSTRUCTED OF 2' LOGS 4" IN DIAMETER. FENCE APPEARED TO BE 1 YEAR OLD. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
  - 311045 VIC. ZC186645 TEAM WAS MOVING IN BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY HEARD 3-6 VC/NVA SLASHING WATER AND COOKING CHOP ALONG A STREAM BED APPROX 50 METERS TO THE E OF TEAM'S POSITION. WHEN THE TEAM MOVED INTO OBSERVE THE ENEMY HAD ALREADY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS VERY DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD BOAR, LESHES AND FROGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND BLACK LOAM. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC173643 WAS FAIR JUNGLE OFF ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC187652 WAS GOOD ONE HELO IN MEASURING 6000 METERS CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WERE NO POOL ER DORES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND WERE FORMERLY.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH SUMMER BREEZE. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF HEAVY USE OF THIS AREA. ENEMY MAY BE TO THE NORTH IN THE LOW GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 13

UNCLASSIFIED

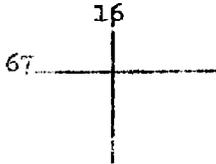
ENCLOSURE (4)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH 5500.40

A-30

IT POSITIONS  
DURHAM, CO  
PATROL LEADER

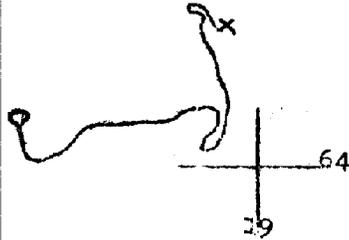
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

IT	FIT ZIMMONS	0109842
SSGT	BALLEY	1955221
CPL	BARGER	2492349
LCPL	KIRBY	2529071
PFC	<del>KING</del>	2537936
HM3	OLSEN	3518025
WO	HLEN	69/906719



MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ  
X = EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
ITL RPT # 13

ENCLOSURE (4)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW Q-NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0615-70

33  
Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
291040H May 1970

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0615-70

701115

Call Sign: COSSACK A -.

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on <sup>31</sup> May; insert haven UL(ZC1367)LR(ZC1664) Extract on ~~23~~ Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
 FOREFATHER

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

*W.C. Gregson*

W.C. GREGSON  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

111570

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

COPY NO. 1 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

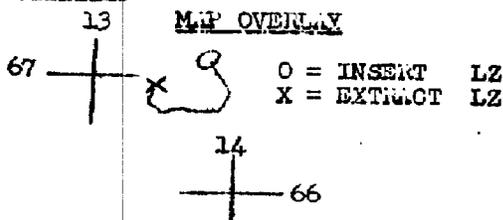
OPERATION ORDER: 0615-70  
 PATROL: COSSACK, CO, A  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGI OFFICER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS LY014  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST REGON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 040845Z JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 PNL, 1 USG
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 2 YX50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLIMBORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO JACK AND ADJUST AIR/ARMY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311430H/040830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED SKETCH
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 114 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSURED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO FLAT WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWN 12 TO 18' CONSISTING OF WEEDS, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOUNDARIES, TRAILS AND LEAKY POND. MOUNTAIN PEAKS IN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULTLY OBSERVABLE FROM THE TOP OF A REGION PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW CANYON AND WAS NOT SEPARABLE. AREA WERE CHARACTERISTIC OF SNAKES, LIZARDS, SCORPIONS, MONKEYS AND OTHERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT REDDISH BROWN LOAM AND CLAY DIRT. DENSITY 1.2 VIG. VEGETATION WAS EXCELLENT MULTI LEVEL 1.2 INCLUDING ABOUT 150 METERS. 1.2 AREA CONSISTED OF 1.2 WETLAND GRASS, TROPICAL 1.2 VIG. 1.2/1.2 WAS GOOD WETLAND HERE 1.2 HIGHER 1.2/1.2 CONSISTING OF 1.2 WETLAND GRASS. GROUND GOOD TO EXCELLENT 1.2 IN PATROL. AREA WERE LOCATED 1.2/1.2 GOOD WETLAND HERE 1.2 GOOD 1.2'S ARE ALL ALONG THE STREAM BED. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, ROCKS AND MUD AND WERE FORTABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH FOREWATER AND SUMMER BREEZE. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIG. 20135666 GOOD COVERAGE TO S AND WAS NOT EASILY IDENTIFIABLE AND VIG. 20139666 GOOD COVERAGE TO S-E AND WAS NOT EASILY IDENTIFIABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

OP1	WYANT	2524305
OP2	TROBELL	2327714
LCPL	STRECK	2500542
PFC	SPRENGER	2623099
LCPL	REINHEIMER	2574358
EM3	HYAMS	B201358



**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0616-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
300910H May 1970

S3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.14 (Intelligence: SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0616-70

701120

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND E

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 May; insert haven UL(ZC1690) LR(ZC1987). Extract on 03 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 38.3 Alt: 40.45  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relays: VESPER BELLS -  
 XRAY

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

*W. C. Gregson*  
1st RECON BN S&C FILES

W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

112070	
COPY NO	( OF 10)

- Distribution:  
 CC, 11thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 CC, Co, "E" (2)  
 MAC ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 064-70  
 PATROL: SWAMPLAND, CO. H  
 DESIGNER: GYSGT. JETTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS U7014  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 030930H MAY 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT.
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310830H/030900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HARBOR SITE, 1 CAVE, AND 3 MUZZLE FLASHES DURING EXTRACTION AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

021230H VIC ZC 183875 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY APPROACHED 1 HARBOR SITE MEASURING 40X40 METERS WHICH COULD ACCOMMODATE 20 PEOPLE. TEAM FOUND ONE RACK CONSTRUCTED OF STICKS AND THERE HAD BEEN 3 LEAN TOWERS, AND 3 CAMP FIRE SITES WHICH WERE ONE TO TWO MONTHS OLD.

021245H VIC ZC 183874 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND A CAVE IN THE BANK OF THE STREAM BED. THE CAVE MEASURES 6X6' AND IS 8' HIGH. THE ENTRANCE IS 3' HIGH AND GOES 3' BACK BEFORE A MAN CAN STAND IN THE CAVE. THE CAVE HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS.

030800H VIC ZC 184875 TEAM HAD BOARDED HELO FOR EXTRACTION WHEN THEY BEGAN RECEIVING SAF 30-50 METERS FROM THE NE AND NW. THE TEAM RETURNED SAF AND THE 2 HELO GUNNERS FIRED. 50 CAL MG'S AND CREW CHIEF RETURNED AW FIRE WITH THOMPSON SUB-MACHINE GUN. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED TAKING NEGATIVE KILLS WITH UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES.

3. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 75-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 100-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGION PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF TIGERS, WILD BOAR, ROCKAPES, CHICKENS, MONKEYS, LEECHES AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ ZC 166875 WAS POOR JUMP OFF LZ. LZ CONSISTED OF 45 DEGREE SLOPE WITH THICK BRUSH AND ROCKS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC 184875 WAS FAIR ONE HELO MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS IN A STREAM BED. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. CP WAS LOCATED AT VIC ZC 184870 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO NE AND SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PFL RPT # 10

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 IAW CPNAVINSR 5500.40

A-34

CPL. NORTHON  
SWAMPLAND CO  
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

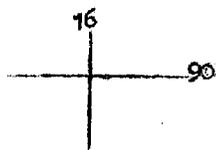
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. NORTHON	2505525
ICPL. FEHNON	2563545
CPL. HESS	2399473
ICPL. SCHUITZ	2414320
ICPL. FRANKLIN	2574816
ICPL. FORTUNE	2489329
SGT. TRAN XUAN NGOC	200995

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ  
X = EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
FTL RPT # 10

ENCLOSURE (1)  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

AE U

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0617-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
310915H May 1970

701130

- Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6541 II & 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P0C3330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0617-70

Call Sign: DENVER CITY - A

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM'S
- b. See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 May; insert haven UL(Z02090) LR(AT 8187). Extract on 03 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
SERVICEMAN "A" 56.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELIE  
X-RAY

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

*W. C. Gregson*  
W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

113070

COPY NO 1 OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)
- CO, 1stMar (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0617-70  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. C. TINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 7:50,000 AMS I7014  
 SHEETS 654111 654111  
 PATROL: DENVER CITY, CO A

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 031000H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311300H/030900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 88 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS BUT ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM IDENTIFIED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 011700H VIC. AT 820870 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SIDE WHEN THEY HEARD 12 POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHES APPROX. 1500 TO THE SE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND DISTANCE.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, MONKEYS, WILD BOAR, LEECHES AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY AND SAND. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W VIC. ZC201888. TEAM DID NOT FOLLOW TRAIL FURTHER THAN 15' HOWEVER THERE WERE ELEPHANT TRACKS IN THE WATERHOLE ALONG THE TRAIL WHICH APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTHS OLD. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM ZC203885-209889 HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS. A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM ZC196867-194876 WAS USED IN THE LAST 6 WEEKS. THE TRAIL WAS HEAVILY USED AND IS HARD-PAVED. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC202895 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS ALONG A STREAMBED. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC196875 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ONLY SIGN OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IS THE USE OF THE HIGH SPEED TRAIL RUNNING N-S ALONG THE STREAM. DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNKNOWN RESULTS OF ARTY MISSION DUE TO DISTANCE.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 11

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINS 5500.40

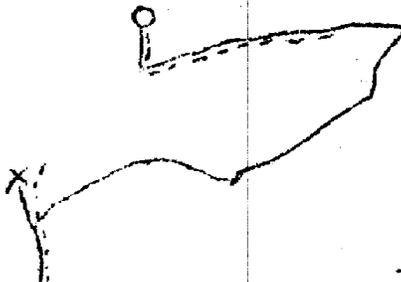
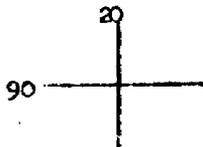
A-36

CPL NET KO  
DENVER CITY, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	NET KO	2474537
CPL	JOHNSON	2545862
ICPL	BECKER	2536301
ICPL	TALBERT	2570594
PFC	COMBELLERI	2619989
CPL	SPARS	2418411
PFC	PLGPNIK	2501261

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ  
 X = EXTRACT LZ  
 --- = TRAIL

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
ITL INT # 11

ENCLOSURE (2)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

928

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0618-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
311245H May 1970

701181

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 II
- (b) BrO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivC P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) RnWarning Order #0618-70

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR'S
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jun; insert haven UL(Z01840) IR(Z02137). Extract on 05 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGEROOM "M" 56.6

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
ALPHA

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

*W. C. GREGSON*  
1st Recon BN SEC FILES  
W. C. GREGSON  
By direction **118170**

COPY NO	1	OF 11
---------	---	-------

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 1stMar (1)
- CO, 561AFSA (1)
- Dir PSCG (1)
- Room 5-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "E" (2)
- MSG ONE SIX 8-2 (2)
- Dir 4-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION GREEN: 0618-70  
 PATROL: DELIVERY BOY, CO. E  
 DEBRIEFER: JUDGE GOTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 0540 XI

1ST REG ON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 011300Z JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL,
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT
  - C. GUNS AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRO-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GRAYMORSES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVER TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/NAVY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011015H/014315H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 6 VC/NVA, 1 VC VILLAGE, 2 SIGNS, AND 2 BUNKERS, 2 CONTACTS WITH 4 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIP'S AND FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERMINAL:
  - A. ENEMY:

011025H VIC ZN 184400 TEAM WAS IN OLD FIRE SUBJECT BASE AND OBSERVED 3 BUNKERS APPROX. 50 METERS NNE OF THEIR POSITION MEASURING 6' LONG, 4-5' WIDE AND 2' ABOVE THE GROUND. TEAM STARTED TO MOVE OFF THE LZ WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING BLACK T'S, WITH ONE CONICAL HAT, 2 WEARING BRASS SHIRTS, ONE WEARING NO SHIRT, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES GETTING WATER FROM A BUMP GRATER. ENEMY ALSO SAW THE TEAM. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS THE ENEMY EVASDED INTO THE VILLAGE.

011030H VIC ZN 184400 TEAM WAS MOVING NNE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN UNPERSONEL MINE FIELD TO A TREE WITH 4 TRIP MINES ACROSS THE TRAIL. THE TEAM CUT THE TRIP MINES AND CONTINUED MOVING NORTH FOR ANOTHER 75 METERS WHEN THEY ALIGNED A FENCE TO THE TRAIL WITH 2 SIGNS. THE ARVN HEARD THE SIGNS AND SLAMMED THE ONE INDICATED MINE FIELD AND THE OTHER INDICATED VC VILLAGE. TEAMSET UP 3/4 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION IN THICK VEGETATION. TEAM HAD TO WAIT TO CALL IN AS ANOTHER TEAM WAS IN CONTACT. 011145H TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION, TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX. 25 METERS TO THE EAST OF THEIR POSITION. 011200H TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK T'S WITH GREEN UTILITY SHIRT, A CAMBRIDGE ESTE CARRYING AK-47 RIFLE APPROACHING THE TEAM FROM THE NNE. ENEMY SAW THE TEAM AND HE TOOK EVASIVE ACTION IN THE THICK VEGETATION. AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HI ONBOARD ORDNANCE TO THE NNE OF TEAM'S POSITION AND ON THE VC VILLAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

011215H VIC ZN 184400 TEAM AGAIN HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH AND EAST OF THEIR POSITION. AO WALKED OVER THE AREA TO THE EAST AND THEN LIGHTED THE LZ. 011220H TEAM BEGAN MOVING BACK TO LZ AND THEY APPROACHED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK T'S AND CONICAL HAT. THE ENEMY STOOD UP TO FIGHT AT THE TEAM BUT THE PATROL IMMEDIATELY STOPPED HIM AND FIRED SAF HITTING THE STOMACH KILLING HIM (1 VC/NVA KIA). TEAM THEN OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA, WHO REPORTED EARLIER GETTING WATER, MOVING SW ON THE TEAM'S EAST FLANK. TEAM MOVED TO THE EXTRACT LZ WHERE THEY ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH M-26 GRENADES AND SAF. AO THEN WORKED OVER THE AREA WHERE THE TEAM THREW THE BOMB. NO POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE MOVEMENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT DIAZ  
PATROL LEADER  
DELIVERY BOY

ENEMY CONTACT: AO CALLED FIXED WING AIR STRIKES IN THE [REDACTED] RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KBA. TEAM OBSERVED MOVEMENT OF AT LEAST 2 ENEMY 50 METERS TO THE NNW OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM MARKED THE POSITION WITH A GRENADE AND FIXED WING WORKED OUT ON THE AREA RESULTING IN ALL MOVEMENT CEASING AND 2 ENEMY KBA AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. @ 11305H EXTRACT HELO APPROACHED THE EXTRACT ZONE AND IMMEDIATELY STARTED RECEIVING SAF FROM THE VALLEYS TO THE EAST AND WEST. GUNNERS RETURNED .50 CAL MACHINE GUN FIRE. SAF WAS RICOCHETING AT THE FEET OF THE TEAM AS THEY EMBARKED ABOARD THE HELO. GUNSHIP'S WORKED OUT IN THE VALLEYS AND TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT CASUALTIES. AFTER TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AO CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION ON THE LZ AND THE VC VILLAGE VIC ZC 18406.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR A REC ON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY, BROWN MUD, AND SAND.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A HIGH SPEED TRAIL 4' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM VIC ZC 184399 TO ZC 184402 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. ANOTHER HIGH TRAIL RUNNING NW-SE VIC ZC 184402. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC 184400 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF OLD PSB. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSERS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH STENOGRAPH. CP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC 184400 GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KBA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 5 KBA AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND AIR STRIKES AND GRID DESTROY ARTY FIRE MISSION.

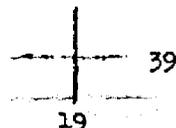
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 11.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. DIAZ	2110609	PFC GRACE	2562168
CPL. BRAHN	2516189	PFC FELDMAN	2517638
WOPL. ELLIOT	2594165	SGT. PHAN PHU	56/212767
PFC LAWSON	2579966		



PATROL OVERLAY



X - INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

86-6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0619-70

Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
311205H May 1970

5-3

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6540 II, & 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000,4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330,2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0619-70

701132

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN - D

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be rpeared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jun; insert haven UL(202045) IR (AT8042). Extract on 05 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS  
ALPHA

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

113270

COPY NO 1 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 1stMar (1)
- CO, 5thSFGA (2)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Dir FSCG (1)
- Recon 5-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SLX S-2 (2)
- Dir 3-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 0619-70  
 PATROL: DELICATESSEN, CO. D  
 DESKILFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III, 6640 IV

1st REGON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 051045H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010930H/050930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 1 ANIMAL TRAP, 2 HARBOR SITES, 2 GROUPS OF APPROX 15 FLASHLIGHTS AND 4 INCIDENTS OF HEARING HEAVY MORTAR FIRE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 011900H VIC. ZC196433 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE HEAVY MORTAR FIRE LAUNCHED FROM APPROX 1000 METERS NE OF TEAM'S POSITION. THE FIRING LASTED UNTIL 020330H AND WAS DISTRIBUTED IN A 360 DEGREE FIRE FAN.

021615H TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A TRAIL VIC. ZC189429 WHEN THEY HEARD 2 MORTAR ROUNDS FIRED FROM SAME LOCATION AS THE NIGHT BEFORE. TEAM CONTINUED IN THE DIRECTION OF FIRE TO LOCATE THE GUN SITE.

030900H VIC. ZC189427 TEAM WAS MOVING S ALONG A RIDGELINE BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN ANIMAL TRAP OFF A TRAIL. THE TRAP WAS 1 1/2' DEEP AND 2X2' WITH AN OPENING IN THE TOP 6X8". TEAM ALSO FOUND A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 30X20 METERS WHICH COULD ACCOMMODATE 12 PEOPLE. THERE WERE VINES WHICH WERE USED FOR PONCHO'S. THERE WERE PLASTIC BAGS AND TINFOIL BAGS IN THE SITE WHICH ARE THE TYPE USED BY THE ARMY (POSS AINVN HARBOR SITE). THE AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH.

031700H VIC. ZC192426 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 60X40 METERS. THE AREA COULD ACCOMMODATE 30 PEOPLE. TEAM FOUND PLASTIC BAGS, TINFOIL, VAN GAMB'S POIK AND BEANS, COMMERCIAL TYPE TUNA FISH CANS, U.S. "C" RATION CANS, FRENCH-VIETNAMESE AND AMERICAN TOBACCO PACKS. TEAM FOUND A BLACK, SINGLE STRAND COMM WIRE RUNNING FROM ZC192424-192426. THE WIRE RAN FROM THE HARBOR SITE TO THE S WHERE THEY FOUND THE END ALL WADDLED-UP. THE AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH.

032000-2200H VIC. ZC196433 TEAM HEARD 2-3 ROUNDS OF MORTAR FIRE APPROX 300 METERS NE OF THEIR POSITION. THIS WAS THE FIRST TIME THAT TEAM ACTUALLY GOT A GOOD FIX ON THE GUN POSITION BUT WAS UNABLE TO CALL FIRE MISSION FOR SECURITY REASONS.

040015H VIC. ZC201432 TEAM WAS IN A HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED APPROX 15 LIGHTS MOVING S ALONG A RIDGELINE. TEAM CALLED FOR AO AND AIR SUPPORT BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE. 040215H VIC. ZC201432 TEAM OBSERVED ANOTHER GROUP OF 15 LIGHTS MOVING S ALONG THE RIDGELINE. TEAM CALLED FOR AO AND AIRSUPPORT BUT AGAIN RECEIVED NEGATIVE. AN AO WORKING INDEPENDENTLY BEGAN DROPPING ILLUMINATION CAUSING THE LIGHTS TO BE PUT OUT. THIS AO WENT OFF STATION AT 0500H.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IN OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

LT JONES

DELIVERED TO [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED] LEADER

TEAM HAD WORKED UP ARTY FIRE MISSION AT 0215H AND RECEIVED FIRST ROUNDS ON THE TARGET AREA 0550H. AT 0615H AN AO CAME ON STATION AND CALLED CHECK FIRE AND WAS LED TO THE TARGET AREA BY THE TEAM. AO MARKED THE TARGET AREA AND RESUMED THE ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH 400 ROUNDS OF THE TARGET AREA. AO DELIVERED HIS ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA ALL WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO THE CANOPY.

042200-050400H VIC. ZC196433 TEAM HEARD APPROX 8 MORTAR ROUNDS IMPACTING TO THE N OF THE GUN POSITION APPROX 450-500 METERS S OF CHILLI PEPPERS HARBOR SITE ZC184465 TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION FOR SECURITY REASONS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD BOAR, DEER, LIZARDS, FROGS, SPIDERS, INSECTS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND SAND. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM ZC180426-187428 WAS WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THERE WAS ONE SET OF HUMAN FOOTPRINTS VIC ZC185428 HEADING SW. A TRAIL NETWORK 2' WIDE RUNNING NNE-SSW ZC190420-ZC193430 WAS WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS. A TRAIL 2-4' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM ZC193432-189431 WAS WELL USED AND RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY BAREFOOT PRINTS AND SANDAL PRINTS MOVING E-W. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC183427 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC189432 WAS POOR 2 WHEEL ZONE IN A BOMB CRATER. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONEFIT. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE AREA WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS NOT INSERTED INTO THEIR HAVEN AND NEVER DID GET INTO THEIR HAVEN. RECON TEAM PRIMECUT WAS IN THIS SAME GENERAL AREA 11-12 MAY AND REPORTED HEAVY MOVEMENT THROUGH THE AREA. SUBSANTLATED BY HARBOR SITES ALL ALONG THE STREAM.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	JONES	0106133
LCPL	EVANS	2558340
LCPL	CARPS	2556466
LCPL	LUJAN	2501642
SGT	IRLAND	2226286
CPL	HUNT	2312191
LCPL	McCLARY	2588846

46 ———— MAP OVERLAY

19

O = INSERT LZ  
 X = EXTRACT LZ

*[Handwritten signature]*

79

42

PAGE 2 OF [REDACTED]  
 PTL RPT # 18

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

04-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0620-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
311830H May 1970

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I & 6640 IV **701148**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0620-70

Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE- D

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Provide radio relay for teams operating on "Charlie" ridge, in Happy Valley and on Razorback.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Jun; insert haven UL(Z01971) IR(AT8059). Extract on 05 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 30.5  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS  
X-RAY

~~NO FORN DISSEM~~

W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

**114370**

COPY NO. 1 OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 1stMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0000-70  
 PATROL: SUMMER BREEZE  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSQT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEETS 6540 I/6640 IV

1ST RECON  
 D. NANG, R  
 050815H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60 MG
2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS OPERATING ON "CHARLIE" RIDGE, IN HAPPY VALLEY AND ON RAZORBACK.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010920H/050805H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.75 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS BUT 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 8 ROUNDS OF POSSIBLE RPG FIRE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARMY FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 032300H VIC. AT842706 TEAM HEARD 8 ROUNDS FIRED WHICH SOUNDED LIKE RPG FIRE. TEAM CALLED ARMY FIRE MISSION THROUGH X-RAY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.
  - B. TERRAIN: B. NA
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY AND ALL TEAMS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND DISTANCE
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

SSGT	MUSHETT	1847027
CPL	JOHNSON	2519521
LCPL	HATCHETT	2528554
LCPL	EVANS	2569183
LCPL	SHEPHERD	2528941
LCPL	BONINI	2491857

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE  
 ATL RPT # 15

ENCLOSURE (1)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3  
701183

OPERATION ORDER #0621-70

Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
311000H May 1970

- Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0621-70

Call Sign: PARKER PEN - B

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's  
 b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jun; insert haven UL(AT7963) LR(AT8260). Extract on 06 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 SERVICEMAN "B" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
SUMMER BREEZE

*W. C. Gregson*  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

~~NOT FOR PUBLICATION~~

C. GREGSON  
 director

3370

COPY NO 1 OF 13

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 CO, Co. "B" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)  
 CO, 1stMar (1)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 CO, 5thSFGA (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

A-43

OPERATION ORDER: 0624-70  
 PATROL: PARKER PEN, CO, B  
 DEBRIEFER: C/SGT. CTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70 14  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 060945H JUN 70

UNCLASSIFIED

## HARBOR DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 4 MNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARC Y/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020930H/060630H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 HARBOR SITES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY, WEATHER, AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 021200H VIC ZC820608 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY FOUND 3 FIGHTING HOLES MEASURING 2.5X4.5' AND 5' DEEP. THE OPENING WAS SHAWT LIKE MEASURING APPROX. 2.5X2.5'. THERE WERE OLD LOGS TO THE FRONT OF THE FIGHTING HOLES WHICH WERE REINFORCEMENTS TO KEEP THE DEEP FROM CAVING IN. THE LOGS WERE ROTTEN INDICATING THE POSITION WAS PROBABLY A YEAR OLD. ONE OF THE POSITIONS IS COMPLETELY CAVED IN AND ANOTHER IS PARTIALLY CAVED IN.  
 051400H VIC ZD809602 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 30X40 METERS USED BY APPROX. 20 PEOPLE. THERE WERE 2 LARGE AND 4 SMALL CAMPFIRE SITES SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE HARBOR SITE AREA. THERE WERE 4 FRAMES MEASURING 7' LONG AND 4-5' HIGH WHICH WERE USED TO HOLD PONCHOS AND THERE WAS A FRAME CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO WHICH WAS USED TO SUPPORT A HAMMOCK. THERE WERE PLASTIC BAGS USED TO HOLD RICE, U.S. "C" RATION CANS, A QUART BOTTLE, A BAR OF SOAP FOUND IN THE AREA WHICH WOULD INDICATE THAT ARVN'S WERE USING THE AREA.  
 060700H VIC ZD810602 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ALONG A RIBBELINE WHEN THEY APPROACHED A BOMB CRATER WHICH HAD 5 FRAME STRUCTURES CONSTRUCTED AGAINST THE SIDES. THE LOGS WERE APPROX. 4" IN DIAMETER AND FORMED A SEMI-CIRCLE AROUND THE BOMB CRATER. THEY WERE UTILIZED TO SUPPORT PONCHO'S TEAM FOUND "C" RATION CANS AND LONG RATION PACKAGES. THE STRUCTURES WERE EASILY OBSERVED FROM THE AIR WHICH INDICATES THAT ARVN'S WERE PROBABLY IN THE AREA.
  - B. WEATHER: THERE WERE RAIN SHOWERS IN THE EVENINGS OF 2 AND 3 JUNE FROM 2000 TO 2300 HOURS AND IT DRIZZLED FOR ONLY A MOMENT ON THE AFTERNOON OF 4 JUNE AT APPROX. 1500 HOURS.
  - C. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SLEEP WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 8" CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ETC. GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, AND HEAD FALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, MOLE S, SNAKES, BIRDS, AND LEECHES.

LT NELSON  
PARKER PEN, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

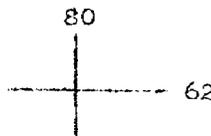
TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT817614-817615 WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH AS DETERMINED BY THE CUT OF THE BRUSH. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THIS TRAIL LINKS UP WITH 2 TRAILS ATOP HILL 1078 VIC AT812617. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT819604-819605 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED AS IT WAS COVERED WITH DEADFALL. INSERT LZ VIC AT822604 WAS PAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X80 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT812603 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

- 7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONEPIT. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. DEBRIEFING'S COMMENTS: ARVN SOLDIER WAS ALWAYS COUGHING AND ON ONE OCCASION LIT A CIGARETTE. PATROL LEADER WAS VERY DISSATISFIED WITH HIS PERFORMANCE.

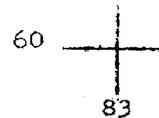
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	NELSON	0110404
CPL	PERRY	2480186
CPL	KOPY	2558304
PVT	BONE	2495204
LCPL	TAYLOR	2554544
HM3	MOWIN	2545066
	DOAN CAO THINH	200 649

M&P OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ  
x = EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0622-70

5-3  
Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
300930H May 1970

701121

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3900.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0622-70

Call Sign: POLICY GAME B -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1663) LR(ZC1960). Extract on 06 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 SERVICEMAN "B" 63.6

Plm leaders will be ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
 SUMMER BREEZE

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

*W. C. Gregson*  
 W. C. GREGSON 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 By direction

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 CO, 5thMar (1)  
 CO, 5thSFGA (1)  
 Div FSOC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 SO, Co. "B" (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

112170
FORM NO 1 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.4C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 A-45

OPERATION ORDER: 0622-79  
 PATROL: POLICY GAMM, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK  
 MAPS: WESTNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17C 14  
 SHEET 6540 I

1st. REG COY BN.  
 1st BATT, RVN  
 07 000H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 PFC, 1 USN.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. GEAR AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IRG-25'S, 1 7X35
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONTROL PERSONNEL SOURCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC/VA/TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART Y/AMP ON ALL TARGETS OF COMBAT UNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031430H/070920H
4. COVER: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS & NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY, WEATHER, AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. WEATHER: THE FIRST TWO DAYS OF THIS PATROL HAD LIGHT PRECIPITATION OCCURRING AT 1600H AND ENDING AT 0400H. CLOUD COVERAGE OCCURED AT 1600H EACH DAY AND REDUCED VISIBILITY. THIS USUALLY LASTED UNTIL EARLY MORNING. THE TEMPERATURE RANGED FROM 95 DEGREES F. TO 110 DEGREES F. WITH A COOLING OFF PERIOD OCCURRING AT 1800H. THERE WAS NO WIND DURING THE DAY AND ONLY A LIGHT BREEZE AFTER 1800H.
  - C. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SLEEF WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 10' BLE. GRASS AND BOULTERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS VERY DIFFICULT AND EXTREMELY THICK AVERAGING 75-100 METERS FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. NO ANIMAL LIFE WAS SIGHTED IN THE AREA. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT CLAY.
  - TRAIL INFORMATION: NO TRAILS WERE SIGHTED. INSERT LZ VIC ZC 186652 WAS PAIR ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 50X50 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF 6' BLE. GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC 185646 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 50X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 3-6' BLE. GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSSES: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH BA NA. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST MOVEMENT OF HAVEN NORTH INTO TRENCH LINE GS ZC 1866. THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA AND NO TRAILS WERE UNCOVERED IN THE PATROL AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 23

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 IAW COMAVINST 5500.42  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-46

CPL. KIRBY  
POLICY GAME, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

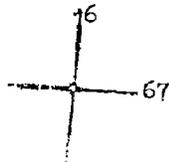
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KIRBY 2500868  
LCPL. GUSTIN 2501545  
LCPL. KUNZ 2530830

CPL. PETERSEN 2438603  
LCPL. HAMANN 2521956  
NM3 KENNEDY B551281

MAP OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ  
X - EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

9A-8

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0623-70

Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
311100H May 1970

53

701184

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0623-70

Call Sign: TERRAPIN - D

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artyl on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1963) LR(ZC2150). Extract on 06 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SERVICEMAN "B" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS--  
SUMMER BREEZE

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

*W. C. Gregson*

W. C. GREGSON, 1st RECON BN S&C FILES  
By direction

118470

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 1stMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 5thSFGA (1)
- Div BSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

COPY NO 1 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

B-47

CREATION CRITER: 0623-70  
 PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. D  
 DEBRIEFER: CMSGT. RETZINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 170 14  
 SPURE 6540 I

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BY [REDACTED]  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 06 045H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 6 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25'S 1 PRC-93 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 C AYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 0200H/060900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS BUT ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING ONE ROUND OF SNIPER FIRE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. THIS TEAM DID NOT USE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERGED BY HELICO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY  
 OKSBOON VIC. ZC20606 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH BREAKING BRUSH IN THE DIRECTION OF A GREEK BED WHEN THEY RECEIVED 1 ROUND OF SNIPER FIRE FROM 100 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. AN AO WAS IN THE AREA BUT HE OBSERVED NOTHING. TEAM TOOK EVASIVE ACTION.
  - B. WEATHER:  
 THERE WERE THUNDER STORMS EVERY EVENING COMMENCING AT APPROX. 2200H AND LASTING FOR ABOUT ONE HOUR. THE NIGHTS WERE COLD AND WINDY.
  - C. TERRAIN:  
 AREA WAS GENERALLY SLEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, DRIED BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, DEAD TREES, AND DEAD PALM. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, MONKEYS, AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, BROWN LEPT. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM ZC-99609-194607 WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH AS EVIDENCED BY HARDENED FOOT PRINTS (PROBABLY MADE BY ARVN'S). A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH FROM ZC-193603-199620 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A HARD PACKED TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM ZC-193603-200603 WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST TWO WEEKS AS EVIDENCED BY PLASTIC BAGS ALONG THE TRAIL ALSO SIGNS OF ARVN'S. A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH FROM ZC200600-199620 WAS RECENTLY WELL USED WITHIN THE LAST TWO WEEKS. AT ZC-199609 TEAM FOUND AN ARVN STAGGING AREA CONTAINING BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES, TENT POLES, CAMP FIRES, AND "O" RATION CANS ALL OVER THE AREA. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH STONEBIT. CP WAS LOCATED AT VIC ZC200604 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SOUTH EAST AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 ILL REF #20

ENCLOSURE (2)  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-49

W. FALLON  
TERRAPIN, CO. D  
PAROLE LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM WAS TRACKED FOR FIRST 30 DAYS OF THE MISSION AND GUNHELPS KILLED ONE ENEMY WHILE THE TEAM WAS BEING INSERTED. THERE IS NO HEAVY CONCENTRATION OF TROOPS IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PAROLE MEMBERS:

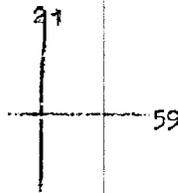
W. FALLON	0108305	PFC WILSON	2529988
CPL. MCANIS	2450289	CPL. IANORNO	2485696
ICPL. PACKARD	2569127	CPL. ELKINS	2118253
ICPL. NEHLNAX	2553411		

MAP OVERLAY



X = INSERT LZ  
O = EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED



8A-6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0625-70

53

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
3115.00H May 1970

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 111  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0625-70

701135

Call Sign: FOREFATHER A -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/army on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jun; insert haven UL (AT8082) IR (AT8379). Extract on 07 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
 Artillery: ALL FMs WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS --  
XRAY

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

*W.C. Gregson*  
1st Recon Bn Sec Files

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

Y1 3570

- Distribution:
- CO, 11th Mar (1)
  - CO, 1st Mar (1)
  - Div FSCG (1)
  - Recon Sq-3 (2)
  - CO, Co. "A" (2)
  - MAC G-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

1st Recon Bn Sec Files	
Y1 3570	
COPY NO	OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 3500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-49

MARKOL, FORE PARKER, CO. A  
 TELETYPE: GY [REDACTED] LINGER  
 MESSAGE: VIETNAM [REDACTED] AMS 170 14  
 SERIALIZED 6647 III

[REDACTED] 07 10 0H JUN 70

1. PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SITUATION, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTS ON ARE TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030630H/070930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF ELE. TRUNKS AND MANURE AND 3 POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SELECTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSTRUCTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SOME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY, WEATHER, AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

051445H VIC AT8 168 12 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED 2 POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCH SITES 10-20 METERS APART. THERE WAS A HOLE MEASURING 10X5X3' AND THERE WERE 7 POLES 4" HIGH AND 8" IN DIAMETER PLACED ON THE DA NANG SIDE OF THE HOLE. THERE WERE NOTCHES 3" WIDE AND 8" DEEP IN THE POLES WHICH WERE PROBABLY AIMING STAKES. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF USE IN THE PAST 3-4 MONTHS.

051600H VIC AT8 168 13 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND ELEPHANT TRACKS 18" IN DIAMETER AND ELEPHANT MANURE ALONG SIDE THE TRAIL. TRACKS WERE ONLY A COUPLE OF HOURS OLD AND THE TEAM HAD HEARD THE ELEPHANT EARLIER. APPROX. 10 MEMBERS FROM WHERE THE ELEPHANT HAD BEEN LAYING THERE WERE 2 OTHER POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES NEAR DA NANG WITH A TOTAL OF 7 AIMING STAKES 4' HIGH WITH NOTCHES 5" WIDE AND 8" DEEP. THE AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 3-4 MONTHS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE ELEPHANT.
  - B. WEATHER: IT RAINED ON 3 JUNE FROM 2000-2200 HOURS. THE WEATHER WAS HOT TO WARM THE ENTIRE PATROL.
  - C. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWN 3-7' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BIR. GRASS, LARGE ROCKS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGULAR PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ELEPHANTS, BIRDS, WILD CATS, GRABS, AND FISH. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT8 17809 TO AT8 168 14 WAS NOT USED WITHIN THE PAST 3-4 MONTHS EXCEPT BY ELEPHANTS. INSERT LZ VIC AT803806 WAS A 10' JUMP OFF ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT8 1800 1 WAS A GOOD 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 13" TREE STUMPS AND 1' GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 ENL REF # 25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 LAW OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652  
 ENCLOSURE(3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-50

SGT. HAGER  
PORE FIGHTER CO.  
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE LAST 3-4 MONTHS. THE AREA HAD GOOD COVERAGE FROM THE AIR. WATER AND SEA FOOD ARE PLENTIFUL MAKING IT A POTENTIAL FUTURE HAVEN FOR THE ENEMY.

11. REFERRAL/ISSUES OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DETROUSERS COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH THE STATEMENTS IN PARAGRAPH 10.

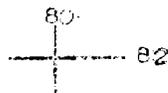
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. HAGER	2125167
CPL. BUNK	2493027
LCPL. DUNFORD	2519689
LCPL. LANGRISH	2589088
LCPL. SUBORNE	2573996

EN. SCHURER	B643808
LCPL. ALSTON	2553222
LCPL. JOHNSON	2511037

MAP OVERLAY

MISSION AREA



Q= INSERT LZ  
X= EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0626-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
301300H May 1970

701123

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0626-70

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT A -

- 1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
- (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VG/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1084) LR(ZC1381). Extract on 07 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
RCAD TEST 73.1

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - XRAY

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

*W.C. Gregson*  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

<b>112370</b>
COPY NO 1 OF 10

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- Div F300 (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)
- MAC ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.4

UNCLASSIFIED

A-51

██████████ -70  
 ADDRESS: STREET SCOUT, CO. A  
 DEPARTMENT: CASSETT OTTLINGER  
 MARK: VICTIM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 5511 T

██████████ BN  
 070925 JUN70

LATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 MRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 GLIMMERS
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030830H/070900H
  
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS LATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 1/2 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 HARBOR SITES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 030945H VIC ZOL12837 TEAM WAS MOVING W FROM THE LZ WHEN THEY APPROACHED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 30X10 METERS CONTAINING 8 FIGHTING HOLES (20X24 TO 20X24) AND 10 LAMP-RO'S (2X2). TEAM FOUND 6 PLASTIC BAGS FOR RATIONS THAT HAD VIETNAMESE WRITING ON THEM AND ONE VERY SMALL GREEN UTILITY JACKET WITH BLOOD STAINS ON THE RIGHT SHOULDER. THERE WERE 8 BOOBY TRAP MARKERS CONSISTING OF CROSSED STICKS AND A BRANCH ON A FORKED STICK HOWEVER THE TEAM DID NOT FIND ANY BOOBY TRAPS. THE HARBOR SITE WAS 3-6 MONTHS OLD AND HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 WEEKS.
  
  - B. WEATHER: THERE WERE RAIN SHOWERS EVERY AFTERNOON COMMENCING AT 1500-1600 AND LASTING FOR 1-1 1/2 HOURS. THE EVENINGS WERE COOL BUT NOT COLD.
  
  - C. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 60 TO 80' CANOPLY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, RAMBOO, BOURNERS, THORNES AND OTHER BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN LATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MAINTAIN AVOIDING 200-300 MEMBERS PER HOUR FOR A BECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF INSECTS, BIRDS, LIZARDS AND SNAKES. GROUND (SOIL) CONSISTED OF BROWN LOAM. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING SE-NW FROM ZOL12833-12835 WAS NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS. THERE WAS A "T" SHAPED MARKER ON THE TRAIL WITH THE SLANT OF THE T POINTING UP HILL TO THE HARBOR SITE. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING W-E FROM ZOL12833-12833 WAS NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS. THERE WERE 15 HOLES ALONG THE TRAIL RUNNING FROM ZOL12833-12833 WHICH MEASURED 20X24'. THERE WERE ONLY LEAVES IN THE HOLES. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZOL12835 WAS GOOD MULTI HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 3' GRASS AND SMALL BUSHES. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF GRAVEL AND BOULDERS AND WERE FOLDABLE.
  
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN LATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH T-RAY AND PUPPET SHOW. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZOL12835 GOOD COVERAGE TO 2-8-M AND WAS EASILY INTERFERABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
  
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
  
9. CONCLUSION: LATROL ZOL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 155 001 26

UNCLASSIFIED

██████████  
 POSSIBLE TO ENLIGHTEN AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW ORIGINIST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] SCOUT, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

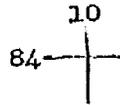
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

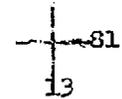
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WILMER	2516133
CPL	ROBERTS	2451262
LCPL	RIORDAN	2570761
LCPL	WARD	2574782
PFC	LINTON	2557732
PVT	ERICKSON	2576137
HM3	O'REILLY	8848634

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

8-52

OPERATION ORDER #0627-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
021420H Jun 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I & 6640 IV  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0627-70

701156

Call Sign: CHELL PEPPER - D

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jun; insert haven UL(2C1948) LR(AT7945). Extract on 07 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
RINGROOM "M". 56.60

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS.  
ALPHA/STONE PIT  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

<b>115670</b>	
COPY NO	1 OF 12

DISTRIBUTION:

- GO, 11thMar (1)
- GO, 5thSFGA (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-53

OPERATION ORDER: [REDACTED]  
 PATROL: SHELL PEPPER, CO. D  
 DESCRIPTION: CPL. FRANKS  
 DATES: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

ST. RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 071300H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COME AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 MRC-25'S, 1 MRC-93, 1 TX50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: RM-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ACTS IN VIETNAM AND BE PREPARED TO CALL ARMY /AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031535H/071045H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA AND 1 BUNKER COMPLEX AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

031530H VLG ZC189475 TEAM WAS INSERTED ON ALTERNATE INSERT LZ AND FOUND A BU BUNKER COMPLEX ON THE LZ. THERE WERE 3 BUNKERS MEASURING 6X6M<sup>1</sup> COVERED WITH 6" DIAMETER LOGS. THERE WERE 1 FIGHTING HOLE MEASURING 12X22". THE 3 BUNKERS WERE LOCATED ON OPEN AREA OF THE LZ AND ARE EASILY OBSERVABLE FROM THE AIR. BUNKERS COULD HOLD 6-8 MEN AND FIGHTING HOLE COULD HOLD 4 MEN. COMPLEX APPEARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED THE PAST 2 MONTHS.

031525H VLG ZC180475 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH AWAY FROM THE INSERT LZ WHEN TRAIL END MAN SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA LAYING ON A ROCK OBSERVING THE TEAM. ENEMY WAS WEARING GRAY KILNITS. TEAM SET IN 360 DEGREE POSITION AND HEARD MOVEMENT 50 METERS TO THE NORTH, WEST, AND SOUTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM'S RADIO WAS BEING JAMMED BY THE ENEMY. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION AND HAD NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS. TEAM THEN MOVED SOUTH OUT OF THE AREA.

031752H VLG ZC182472 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED FLASH LIGHTS MOVING N-W OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS THEY COULD NOT DETERMINE THE DISTANCE OF THE LIGHTS FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION.

031700H VLG ZC184467 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED FLASH LIGHTS TO THE SOUTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS THEY COULD NOT DETERMINE THE DISTANCE OF THE LIGHTS FROM THEIR POSITION.

051625H WIG ZC191463 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH DOWN A STREAM BED WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ALONG A FINGER. ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH NO WEAPON OR EQUIPMENT OBSERVED DUE TO TERRAIN. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION AND HE DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.
  - B. WEATHER: ON THE NIGHTS OF 3,4,5 JUNE AT APPROX. 1900H, IT RAINED HEAVILY FOR 30 MINUTES.
  - C. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOWLIERS, THORN, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.10  
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-54

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SGT. ADKINS~~  
CHILL PATR. CO D  
PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DUNT. INSERT LZ VIC ZCL83475 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 25X25 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF BUNKER COMPLEX. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZCL94461 WAS A GOOD MULTI BIRD LZ CONSISTING OF SMALL BRUSH. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH CLAYPIPE AND ALL STATIONS, DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT AREA IS A POTENTIAL AVENUE OF MOVEMENT AND NOT A STAGING OR BASE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION .

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. ADKINS	2291161	LCPL. SALAS	2530747
CPL. WILBY	2507516	LCPL. LUCAS	2501535
LCPL. SPARKS	2578571	LCPL. PINTO	2541071
HN. FUNT	B739193	LCPL. HILL	2521149

MAP OVERLAY



X = INSERT LZ  
O = EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED



95-4

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0628-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
021245H Jun 1970

701157

- Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 II  
 (b) BnO P03G00.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order # 0628-70

Call Sign: PRIME CUT - D

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1340) LR(ZC1637). Extract on 07 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-CLAY PIPE

*W. C. Gregson*  
W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

115770	
COPY NO 1	OF 12

- DISTRIBUTION:
- CO, 11thMar
  - CO, 5thSFGA
  - Div FSCC
  - Recon S-3
  - CO, Co. "D"
  - MAG ONE SIX S-2
  - Div G-2
  - 5thMar

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)
- (1)

CONFIDENTIAL  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-55

OPERATION ORDER: [REDACTED]  
 PATROL: PATTOL, CO. 1  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6520 II

131 1000 [REDACTED]  
 071220Z JUN 70

## PATTOL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 NVA, 1 UGN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 GLASSMOUNTS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR AREA INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081545H/CYALOOK
4. HOURS: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 1/2 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 VC/NVA, 2 BASE CAMPS, 1 BUNKER COMPLEX AND 1 INCIDENT OF BOMBING BY FIRE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CARRYING ARTY FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN:

4. ENEMY: 081650H VIC ZCL53366 TEAM ON A WEST BREAK WHEN SPOONLIX RADIOMAN OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA FROM THE CHASE UP, WEARING A WHITE SHIRT WITH NEGATIVE WEAPON OR EQUIPMENT, MOVING NW TO SE ALONG A TRAIL. ENEMY MOVED INTO THE BRUSH ALONG THE HEAVEN AND TEAM COULD NO LONGER OBSERVE THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT PURSUE THE ENEMY AS IT WAS GETTING DARK AND THEY HAD TO GET TO HIGH GROUND FOR GOOD COMMUNICATION TO BARRACKS.

041145H VIC ZCL53373 TEAM WAS IN A HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 2 ROUNDS IN FIRE 300-400 METERS TO THE NE OF TEAM'S POSITION. ROUNDS WERE DEACTING APPROX 300 METERS TO THE W OF TEAM'S POSITION (NET).

050730H VIC ZCL53376 TEAM WAS MOVING N BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED A BASE CAMP MEASURING 300-400 METERS CONSISTING 6 HOOTHES (5 WERE 8X7X5' AND CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 3" IN DIAMETER WITH THATCHED LEAVES TIED WITH VINES). THE OTHER HOOTHES WAS 10X5X7'. THE ROOF WAS AN "A" SHAPE EXTENDING TO WITHIN 1 FOOT OF THE GROUND, CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 3" IN DIAMETER. THE OTHER 5 HOOTHES WERE LIVING QUARTERS EACH HAVING A COOKING AREA AND A TABLE. ALL THE HOOTHES HAD UNDERGROUND BUNKERS MEASURING 5X6X3' CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER IN A VERTICAL POSITION AND LOGS 4" IN DIAMETER STACKED AROUND THE OUTER EDGES. THE CAMP APPEARED TO BE 4-6 MONTHS OLD. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE BASE CAMP APPROX 1000 METERS TO THE SE AND CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

051400H VIC ZCL53378 TEAM WAS MOVING SE BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED A BASE CAMP MEASURING 75X50 METERS CONSISTING 4 HOOTHES 9X7X7' CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 3" IN DIAMETER TIED WITH VINES AND THATCHED WITH LEAVES. THREE OF THE HOOTHES WERE LIVING QUARTERS AND THE OTHER WAS A MESSING FACILITY. ALL THE HOOTHES HAD UNDERGROUND BUNKERS MEASURING 5X6X3' CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER IN A VERTICAL POSITION AND LOGS 4" IN DIAMETER STACKED AROUND THE OUTER EDGES. THERE WAS ALSO A COOKING AREA CONSISTING OF 4 HOLES IN THE GROUND WITH LOG BACKING. TEAM FOUND 1 AK-47 AMMO BOX IN THE BASE CAMP. THE CAMP HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 MONTHS AND THE CAMP WAS 4-6 MONTHS OLD. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE BASE CAMP APPROX 1200 METERS TO THE SE AND CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES  
 REF ID: A7 25

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS FROM OP/AVINIST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (6)

A-56

C-1 LYNCH  
 PATROL LEADER

051630H VIC 20156371 TEAM WAS MOVING SE BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED A BUNKER COMPLEX MEASURING 150X100 METERS CONTAINING 6 BUNKERS MEASURING 2X2X2' CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 6" IN DIAMETERS AND 18" OF DIET. THE BUNKER COMPLEX APPEARED TO BE 6-8 MONTHS OLD AND HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY AIR.

B. WEATHER: THERE WERE RAIN SHOWERS ON THE EVENINGS OF 4, 5 AND 6 JUNE FROM 1700-2300 HOURS. IT WAS COLD AND WINDY DURING THE RAINS.

C. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 40 TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS, CENTIPEDES, ROCKALLES AND MOSQUITOES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. 20151364 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X200 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 20165366 WAS GOOD 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 100X75 METERS ON A HILL TOP. THERE ARE NO LZ'S LOCATED 20142375 AND 20159376. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND MUD AND WERE FOLDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH CLAYLIFE AND FAIR WITH ZENITH. C-1 WAS LOCATED VIC 20162368 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-S MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. PATROL LEADER SUGGEST THE HELICOPTER VIC 201540-1739 FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY SITES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

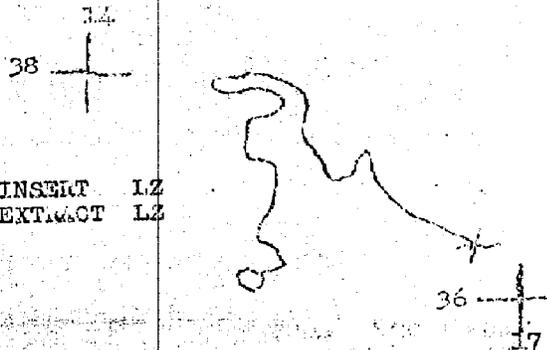
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10. RECON TEAM PRIME UT WAS IN THIS AREA ON 10-11 APRIL AND MADE HEAVY CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	LOINAGE	0111469
CPL	LYNCH	2506211
C-1	LINDLEY	2449980
LCPL	RISK	2167193
LCPL	NIMBERLY	2554381
LCPL	DEAZ	2574765
RM3	RICHARD	B545720

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ  
 X = EXTRACT LZ

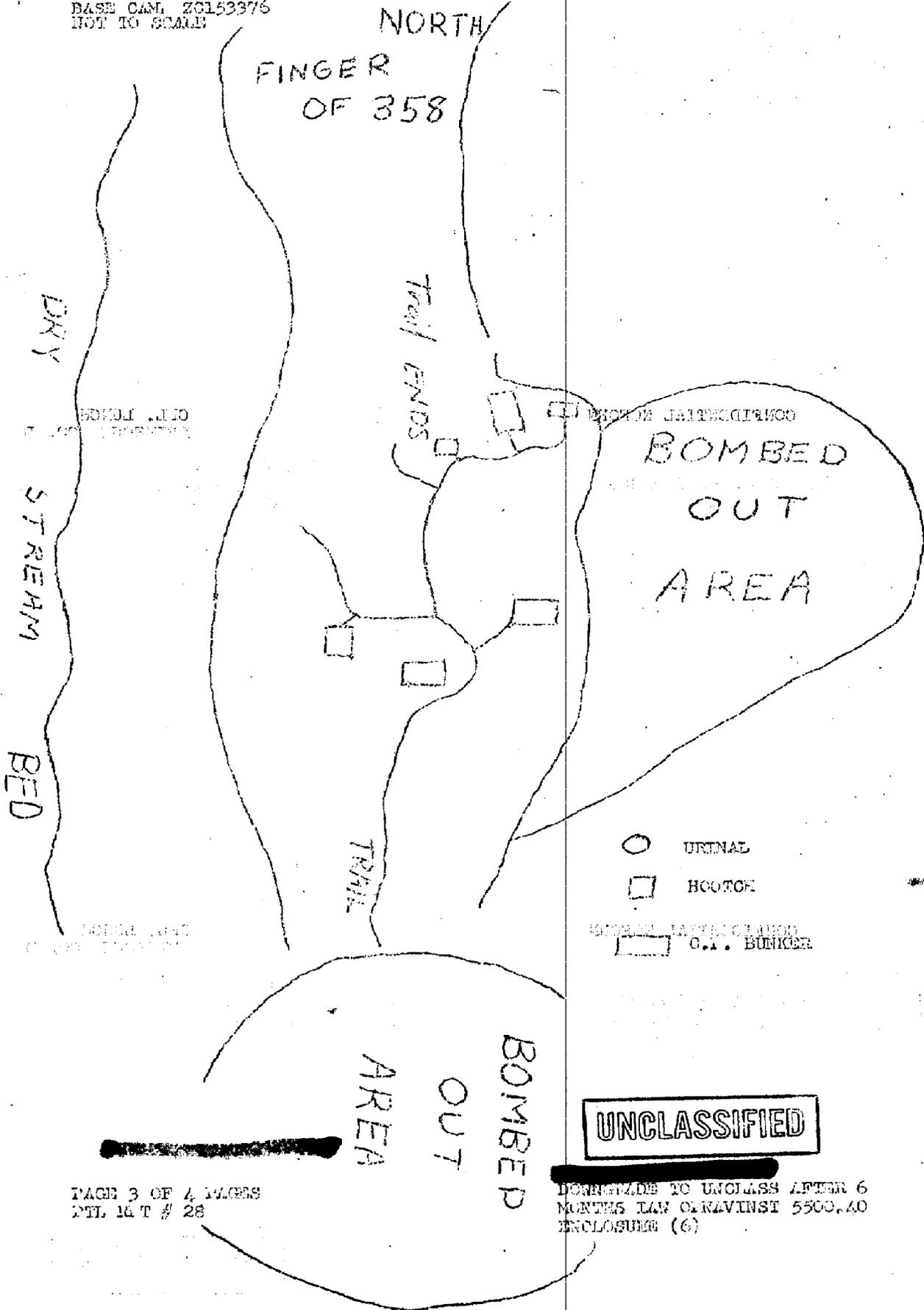


UNCLASSIFIED

95 H

BASE CAMP ZOL53376  
NOT TO SCALE

CPL LYNCH  
ZOL53376, CO. D  
TRUCK LEADER



PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES  
DTL M/T # 28

UNCLASSIFIED

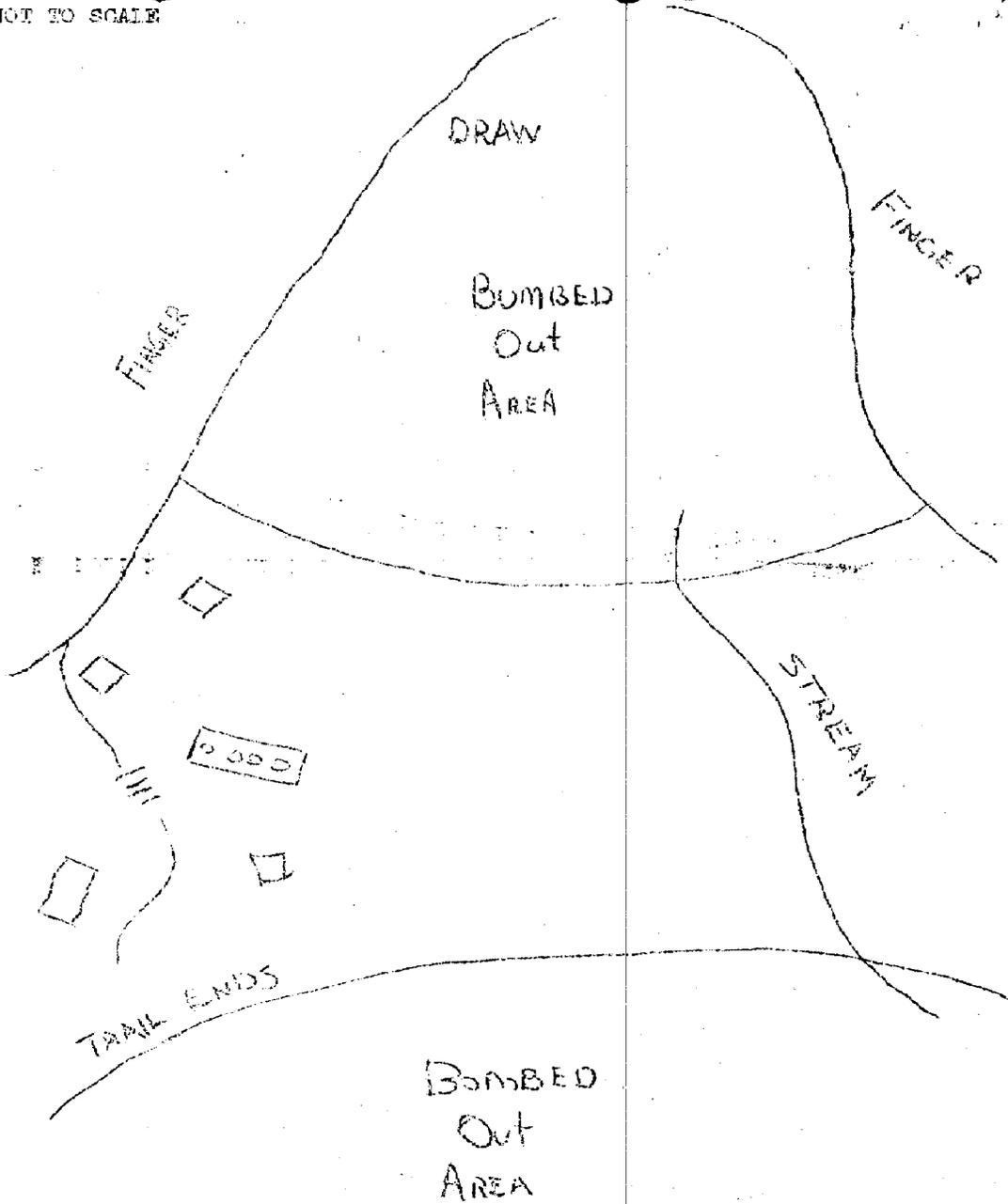
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OF RAVINIST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (6)

A-56

NORTH

PATROL LEADER

BASE CAMP V [REDACTED] 5378  
NOT TO SCALE



- Hootch
- ≡ STAIRS
- COOKING AREA
- COOKING HOOTCH

PAGE 4 OF 7 PAGES  
PLT KPT #28

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0629-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
02:334H Jun 1970

701158

- Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheet 6510 II
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0629-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE -E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM'S
- b. See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide radio relay for tm PRIME CUT.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jun; insert haven UL(ZG1342) LR(ZG1640). Extract on 07 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ALPHA

W. G. GREGSON  
By direction

1st Recon Bn S&C FILES

115870
COPY NO 1 OF 12

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 5thSFGA (1)
- Div FSGC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)
- 5thMar (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-57

OPERATION ORDER 062 70  
 DATE: CLAY PINE, CO. B  
 ELEMENT: 6500, 6500  
 MARCH: VIETNAM 250,000 AMS 140-14  
 SEVER 6540 II

DA NANG, RVN  
 071410H JUN 70

## PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT.
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 8X30
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GLAYMORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INSTALLATIONS AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031515H/071400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91.75 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 10 TROOPS, 20-25 CAMP FIRES, 3 CAVES AND 2 WOOD PILES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS EVACUATED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

032100H VIC ZC 154406 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 10 TROOPS MOVING WEST FROM THE VIC. OF 3 CAMP FIRES TOWARDS THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO POOR OBSERVATION AS A RESULT OF HEAVY CANOPY. TEAM OBSERVED TROOPS RETURNING TO THE DIRECTION OF THE CAMP FIRES UPON COMPLETION OF THE FIRE MISSION.

041300H VIC ZC 146409 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST DOWN A CLIFF WHEN THEY FOUND 3 CAVES MEASURING 10X10X6' WITH OPENINGS TO THE CAVES MEASURING 3X3'. THERE WERE 2 CAMP FIRES AND 2 WOOD PILES IN THE CAVES. THE CAVES HAD NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 3 MONTHS.

042240H VIC ZC 205374 TEAM WAS IN A HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 15-20 CAMPFIRES APPROX. 6000 METERS TO THE EAST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. FIRE MISSION WAS CANCELLED.
  - B. WEATHER: IT RAINED EVERY EVENING BETWEEN 1600-2300 HOURS. IT WAS COOL AND WINDY DURING THE RAIN SHOWERS.
  - C. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF GRAVEL. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM VIC ZC 146410 TO ZC 147410. WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. THE TRAIL RAN BELOW THE RIM OF THE MESA AND THERE WERE 3 LADDERS CONNECTING THE TRAIL TO THE TOP OF THE MESA. THE HINGE AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC 145413 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF OLD PSP. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALPHA AND ALL RELAYS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 FILE NO # 09

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW CENAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE(?)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-58

LT. HOFF  
CLAY PIPE, CO.E  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL AREA WAS A GOOD LOCATION FOR A RADIO RELAY OR AN OP SITE.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO DIFFICULTY IN DETERMINING THE TARGET AREA AS A RESULT OF LIMITED VISIBILITY AND DISTANCE.
- 12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: ARVN'S PERFORMANCE WAS NOTEWORTHY.
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. HOFF	011172	ICPL. KING	2527951
CPL. BEAGLE	2473925	CPL. THOMPSON	2447464
CPL. DEETS	2457318	SGT. CAMPBELL	2372561
PFC BRDWN	2599233	SGT. NGUYEN	208399

MAP OVERLAY

X= INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.4J  
ENCLOSURE (7)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0630-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
Da NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
311330H May 1970

701186

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnEarning Order #0630-70

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM'S & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1186) LR(ZC1184). Extract on 08 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
K-RAY

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

V. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

11 3670

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A.59

PATROL: PUPPET SHOW, CO. F  
 DETAILER: G. T. WILKINSON  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70-14  
 SHEET: 654-11

LA. NAME: RVN  
 07 JUN 70

PATROL BRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
    - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
    - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL.
    - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
    - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
  2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPERATIVE INTEREST.
  3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040835H/071805H
  4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
  5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69.5 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 VC/NVA, 1 20' PIT, 60 FRAME STRUCTURES, AND 27 FIGHTING HOLES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS BY CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
  6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
    - A. ENEMY:
 

041000H VIC ZC 122852 TEAM WAS IN REST CAMP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PANTS AND CONICAL HAT, NO WEAPON OR EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. ENEMY WAS MOVING WEST IN A TREE LINE. TEAM HAD HEARD WARNING SHOTS WHICH WERE POSSIBLY FIRING AS A RESULT OF ARTY AND AIR STRIKES TO THE NORTH. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

041625H VIC ZC 119846 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY OBSERVED A POSSIBLE ANIMAL PIT 8X6' AND 20' DEEP. THE WALLS OF THE PIT WERE SMOOTH AND APPEARED TO BE 3-4 MONTHS OLD.

050900H VIC ZC 115846 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN ENEMY BASE CAMP MEASURING 140X50 METERS CAPABLE OF HANDLING 100-150 MEN. THERE WERE 60 FRAME STRUCTURES USED TO SUPPORT PONCHOS WHICH WERE 8' LONG, 3' WIDE AND 5' HIGH. THERE WERE NUMEROUS CAMP FIRE SITES AND MACKEREL CANS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. TEAM ALSO FOUND A TOOTH BRUSH, FRENCH-VIETNAMESE CIGARETTE PACKS, 2 LARGE OLIVE DRAB CANS USED FOR COOKING, A LARGE SPOOL OF BAMBOO VINES APPROX. 20' LONG. SURROUNDING THE STRUCTURES WERE 27 FIGHTING HOLES 4X3' AND 3' DEEP. THE AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-5 MONTHS.
    - B. WEATHER: IT RAINED FROM 1500-1630 ON 4 JUNE AND THERE WERE LIGHT RAIN SHOWERS INTERMITTENTLY FROM 1930-2200 HOURS.
    - C. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SLEEP WITH 40-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELE. GRASS, BOULDER, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKRATS, LEECHES, MICE, SQUIRRELS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK LOAM.
- TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM ZC 122847 TO ZC 117847 WAS RECENTLY USED, WITHIN THE LAST 2 HOURS AS DETERMINED BY THE FRESH SANDAL PRINTS. THE TRAIL IS HARD PACKED AND HEAVILY USED. INSERT L7 VIC ZC 125849 WAS A JUMP OFF LZ. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC 132844 WAS A GOOD 1 HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 75X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 5' GRASS.

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES  
 IRL RPT # 30

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW O-NAVINSR 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE(8)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-66

CPL. KEELER  
MUSKET SHOW, CO. E  
PATROL LEADER

THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. CP WAS LOCATED VIC ZD 415846 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO N-B-W AND WAS EASILY IDENTIFIABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 NBC, HEAT EXHAUSTION

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND SENDING A PATROL VIC ZD 4196 AND ZD 4485 WHERE THE TEAM SIGHTED OUR ENEMY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10. ARVN PERFORMED HIS DUTIES IN A SATISFACTORY MANNER.

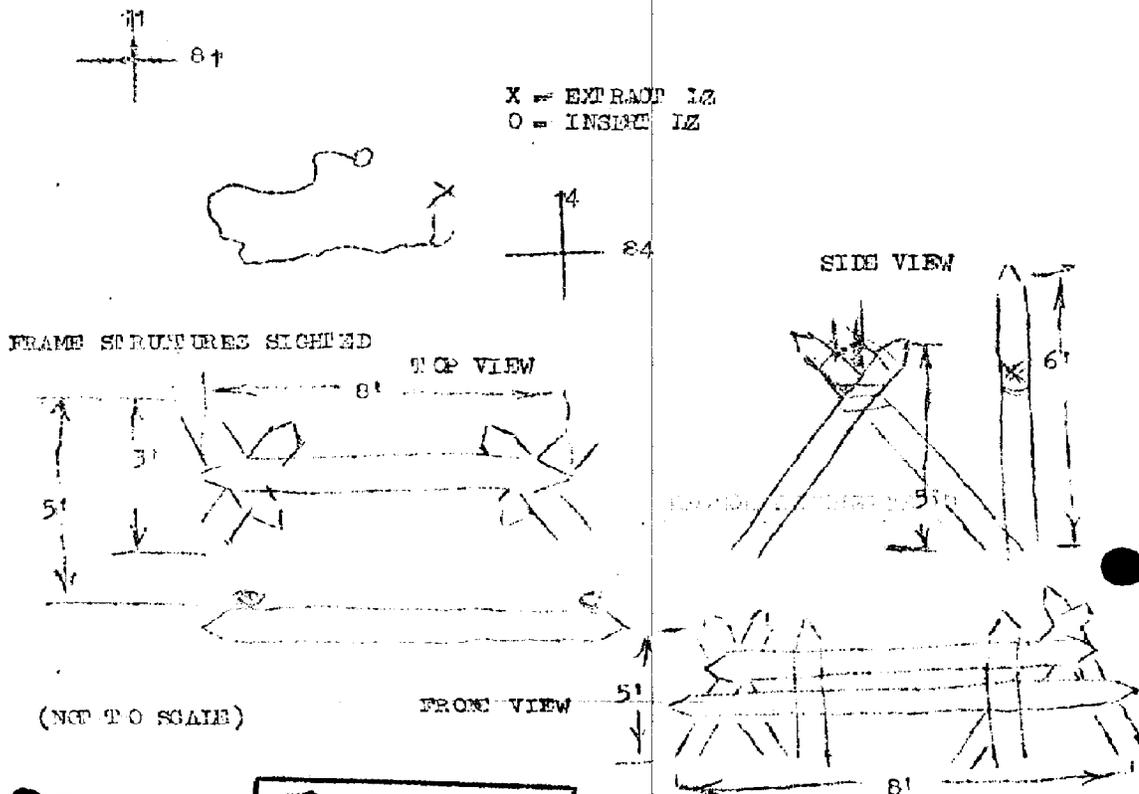
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KEELER	2554793
LCPL. MESSENGER	2494674
PVT. JOHNSON	2476743
LCPL. CADWELL	2555434

RESERVE MEMBERS:

* LCPL. WESTERVELT	2538282
LCPL. BENS	2522884
CPL. TUAN	63243343
* DENOTES MEDEVAC	

MAP OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (9)

08-4

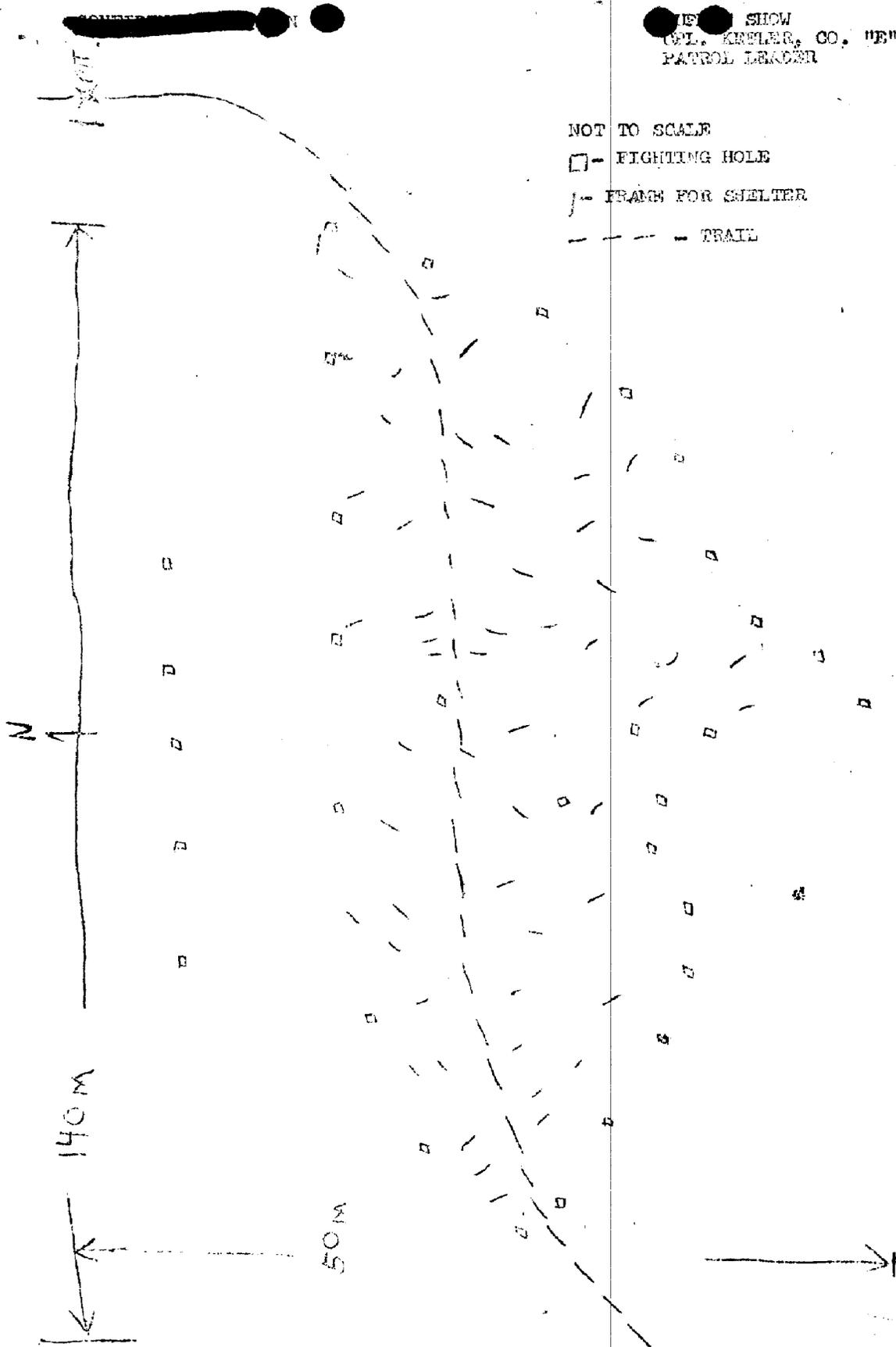
19 [REDACTED] SHOW  
CPL. KRELLER, CO. "E"  
PATROL LEADER

NOT TO SCALE

□ - FIGHTING HOLE

- FRAMES FOR SHELTER

- - - TRAIL



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT #30

**UNCLASSIFIED**

[REDACTED]  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW GENAVIMST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (8)

A-60

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0631-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
311400H May 1970

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II  
 (b) BrO P03000.74  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0631-70

701137

Call Sign: ~~DELIVERY BOY - E~~ DELIVERY BOY - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1873) IR(AT7970). Extract on 07 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: LC.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SERVICEMAN "A" 56.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shacklo sheets. Shacklo sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.  
Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
X-RAY

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

*W. C. Gregson*  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W. C. GREGSON  
by direction

113770	
COPY NO	( 0FA)

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 1stMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-61

OPERATION ORIBER: 0631-70  
 PATROL: DELIVERY BOX, CO. B  
 LEADERSHIP: GYSGE, OFFINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS I70 14  
 SMCRT 6541 II

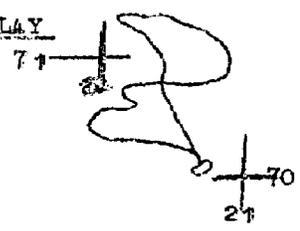
1ST. RECON BN.  
 LA NANG, RVN  
 080930H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIP:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AVENUE TO IDENTIFY POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OP OR UNITS.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040830H/060915H
  
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.75 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY, WEATHER, AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  
  - B. WEATHER: IT RAINED 1500-1630 LHS 4 JUNE. THE WEATHER WAS COOL DURING THE DAYS AND COLD DURING THE NIGHTS DUE TO CANOPY.
  
  - C. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BIRD GRASS, BOULDERS, THIRNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THE ONLY WATER IN THE AREA WAS IN A WELL ON TOP OF BA NA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF RATS, MONKEYS, BIRDS, CRUMMOCKS, AND INSECTS.
  
  - GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, REDDISH BROWN CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIA 20204703 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 60X80 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF OLD TENNIS COURT. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA.
  
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
  
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
  
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
  
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
  
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
  
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE
  
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

SGT. DIAZ	2110609	PFC GRACE	2562168
PFC BRASHELL	2527427	ICPL. ELLIOTT	2594165
PFC LAWSON	2579966	ICPL. BADGER	2558661
ICPL. SIMMONS	2524503		

MAP OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (1)

~~TOP SECRET~~

OPERATION ORDER #0632-70

Copy No. <sup>53</sup> 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
311903H May 1970

701144

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0632-70

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD - B

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jun; insert haven UL(BT0147) LR(BT0445). Extract on 07 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGROOM "K" 63.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS  
SUNRISE

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

W. C. GIBSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

114470	
COPY NO	1 OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar
- CO, 7thMar
- Div FSCC
- Recon S-3
- CO, Co. "B"
- MAG ONE SIX S-2
- Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-68

OPERATION CRIMSON  
 PACIFIC WAR BLOOD  
 THEATER: CORAL TRACK  
 MOPS: VIETNAM 1450-000 AMS 17000  
 GREEN 6840 IV

REC ON BN  
 07 1200H JUN 70

## PATROL DEBRIEF

- SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
- A. COMPOSITION: 6 HND, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 TX50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORRS
2. MISSION: CONTINUE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS ENTRENCHMENT AND BE PREPARED TO GATE AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041020H/071100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.67 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 19 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS TO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
- A. ENEMY:
 

041840H VIC REG 17454 TEAM SIGHTED 19 VC/NVA MOVING N TO E ON TRAIL 500 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND SHIRTS WITH BUSH HATS CARRYING 19 PACKS (HEAVY) AND TEAM OBSERVED 19 PACKS. ENEMY STOPPED AND GROUNDING THEIR GEAR, AND BEGAN TO PREPARE A SHELTER AS IF PREPARING TO HARBOR FOR THE NIGHT. TEAM REQUESTED AO VTC ARRIVED ON 042100H AT 1900H. HOSTAGE TRAP WORKED TARGET AREA OVER WITH ON BOARD CONTACTS WITH ARCHERY COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 4 KRA'S. THE TRAIL RUNNING NE TO SW IS 2-3' WIDE VIC REG 15452 AND WERE USED (SEE OVERLAY.)
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY OPEN WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4 TO 6' CONSISTING OF VIDES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BUSHY GRASS BUSHES, THIRNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A PECOON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INCH 1/2 VIC BE 009470 WAS GOOD HELICOPTER MEASURING 50X50 M. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF ROCKS & BUSHY GRASS.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUPPORTING KRA'S WERE LOCATED VIC REG 1444/ GOOD COVERAGE TO NORTHEAST UNLIMITED EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 KRA'S
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO-EXCELLENT
11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: EXCELLENT AMBUSH SITES ALONG TRAIL RUNNING N TO E.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONDUCT WITH PL REGARDING AMBUSH SITES. RECENT SIGHTING IN THIS AREA HAS INDICATED THE ENEMY CONTINUES TO USE THE TRAIL WHICH IS HARD TO HIT WITH ARTILLERY.

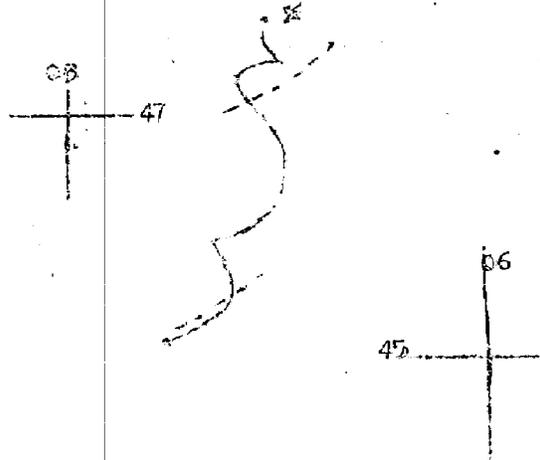
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL. ROUSE  
WAR CLOUD, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. ROUSE	2522108
LCPL. BRANDEE	2564360
LCPL. BATE	2515301
LCPL. PICKREPS	2555765
LCPL. GILBERTSON	2499899
ENC. NELSON	2594803
EM3. TURNER	2854372

M&P OVERLY



X-INSERT AND EXTRACT 1/3

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
MIL RPT # 27

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OF NAVALINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (5)

796

OPERATION ORDER #0633-70

Copy No. 53 of 41 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
311945H May 1970

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0633-70

701145

Call Sign: TAKE OUT - B

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Jun; insert haven UL(AT9035) LR(AT9332). Extract on 07 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "K" 63.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-UNIFORM

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1st RECON BY S&C FILES

114570

COPY NO OF 11

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar
- CO, 7thMar
- Div FSOC
- Recon S-3
- CO, Co. "B"
- MAG ONE SIX S-2
- Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

A-65

OPERATION ORDER: 0853-78  
 PATROL: TAKE OUT, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50, 000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 III

15  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 050000H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENM, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041015H/050915H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 23 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF A TEA PLANTATION AND ONE FLASHLIGHT AND ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING WOOD CHOPPING AND MOVEMENT BY 3 ENEMY BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
 

JE
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 041015H VIC. AT909335 TEAM WAS INSERTED INTO A POSSIBLE TEA PLANTATION MEASURING 400X200 METERS. THERE WERE STONE TERRACE WALLS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. TEAM HEARD AT LEAST A DOZEN CHICKENS.
  - 042230H VIC. AT909335 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THE MAN ON WATCH OBSERVED 1 FLASHLIGHT APPROX 300 METERS TO THE N. IN THE VIC. OF THE TEAM'S INSERT LZ. TEAM MEMBER OBSERVED THE LIGHT IN THIS SAME GENERAL AREA INTERMITTENTLY BETWEEN 2230-1115H.
  - 050830H VIC. AT906327 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A STREAMBED WHEN THEY HEARD THE CHOPPING OF WOOD AND THE SOUND OF 3 PEOPLE MOVING N DOWN A HILL APPROX 100 METERS TO THE S OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM ALSO HEARD AND SAW CHICKENS IN THIS AREA. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM WAS ORDERED TO GET TO AN LZ AS THEY WERE BEING EXTRACTED FOR OPERATIONAL REASONS.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO FLAT WITH 40 TO 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE RED CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT909335 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF TEA PLANTATION. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ WAS LOCATED AT903335 EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH STONEPIT AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/...
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS ENEMY BASE CAMP LOCATED IN GRID SQUARE AT9033. RECOMMEND ANOTHER TEAM BE SENT INTO THE AREA. LZ SHOULD BE PREPPED BEFORE ANY INSERTIONS INTO THE ZONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 17

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-66

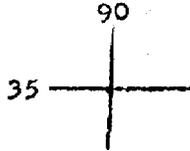
(S) [REDACTED]

MURPHY  
TAKE OUT, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO TACTICAL OPERATIONS IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF TEAM'S HAVEN. RECON TEAM CALYENNE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED POSSIBLE BASE CAMPS VIC. 4T893328 AND 4T913328 20-22 MAY WHERE THEY HEARD CHICKENS AND OBSERVED CULTIVATED FIELDS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MURPHY	0111667
CPL	RORNAL	2445778
LCPL	KELLY	2524958
PFC	GRYCKOWSKI	2594758
LCPL	GIBSON	2585699
LCPL	HENDERSON	2567733
CPL	TURNER	2523323
HM3	ROYSE	B527338

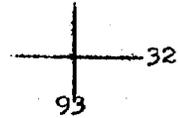


MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



(S) [REDACTED]



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 17

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0634-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
011112H Jun 1970

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 IV & 6640 III **701147**  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0634-70

Call Sign: ~~PARALLEL BARS~~ **A PICKWICK PAPERS, Co A**

1. Situation
  - a. See current INTSUM's
  - b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
  - c. Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8045) LR(AT8342). Extract on 09 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-UNIFORM

UNCLASSIFIED

*W. C. Gregson*  
W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
<b>114770</b>	
COPY NO	1 OF 12

- DISTRIBUTION:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
  - CO, 5thSFGA (1)
  - CO, 5thMar (1)
  - Div FSCG (1)
  - Recon S-3 (2)
  - CO, Co. "A" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
A-63

OPERATION ORDER: 0634-70  
 PATROL: PICKWICK PAPERS, CO. A  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6640 IV/6640 III

1ST RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 091415H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 GLAYMORES
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR AIMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050900H/051600H  
 061300H/090930H
  
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75½ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 LEAN-TO AND 2 CAVES AND 10-12 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION AND AO. WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 080900H VIC AT820446 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ACROSS A STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND 1 LEAN-TO AND 2 CAVES. THE LEAN TO WAS 4' HIGH AND 6' LONG AND WAS RECENTLY USED BY 1-2 ENEMY WHO WERE DIGGING 2 CAVES IN THE SIDE OF THE STREAMBED. TEAM FOUND 1 CANTEEN, 2 SPOONS, 1 CASE FOR 7X50 GLASSES AND 1 METAL BUCKET IN THE CAVES WHICH MEASURED 3' IN DIAMETER AND WENT BACK INTO THE BANK 5'. THE CAVES WERE FRESHLY DUG.
  
  - 081800H VIC AT819447 TEAM WAS IN A HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES OF 2-3 ENEMY APPROX 500 METERS TO THE N OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DARKNESS.
  
  - 090740H VIC AT819447 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY SIGHTED 10-12 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS CONSISTING OF BROWN AND GREY SHORTS AND GREEN AND BLACK SHIRTS CARRYING RUCKSACKS BUT NO WEAPONS. THERE WAS 1 FEMALE IN THE GROUP WHO WORE BLACK PJ'S. ENEMY WAS HARBORING BY THE STREAMBED. TEAM CALLED AO AND ARTY FIRE MISSION. AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 KBA. AO WENT OFF STATION AND ARTY FIRED MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

PAGE 1 OF 2  
 PTL RPT # 39

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OPN.VINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-68

SGT [REDACTED]  
PICKWICK PAPERS, CO. A  
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' TO 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, SQUIRRELS, ROCKAPES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. AT823445 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF BOMBED OUT AREA EXTRACT LZ VIC AT810445 WAS GOOD 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-6' BUSHES ON A HILL TOP. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA LOCATED AT819447 GOOD 1 HELO LZ. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONEPIT. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC: AT823447 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, AT810445 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 NBC POSSIBLE FRACTURE RIGHT ARM AS A RESULT OF ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE M-79.

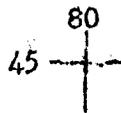
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY APPEARED TO BE MOVING THROUGH THE AREA ALONG THE STREAMBED AS NO TRAILS WERE EVIDENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: 1 KBA BY THE AO AND EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BY ARTY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: ICSOON TEAM WAS INSERTED AT 050900H AND EXTRACTED AT 051600H AS A RESULT OF THE MEDEVAC.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

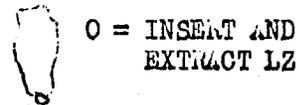
SGT	HOKES	2424547
CPL	RHINELANDER	2469155
*CPL	GASPER	2484785
LCPL	BROWNING	2555521
LCPL	STILES	2500618
LCPL	DANIELS	2585696
PFC	LANTZER	2547764
HM3	CONSTANCE	B849080



MAP OVERLAY

6-9 JUN70

O = INSERT LZ  
X = EXTRACT LZ

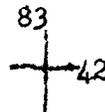


O = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

5 JUN70

\* DENOTES MEDEVAC

[REDACTED]  
**UNCLASSIFIED**



[REDACTED]  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~\_\_\_\_\_~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0635-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DAMNANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
040905H Jun 1970

5-3

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I & 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0635-70

701168

Call Sign: CAYENNE - A

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis on providing radio relay for teams operating in Happy Valley, Charlie Ridge and Razorback area.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1971) LR(ATC069). Extract on 09 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 30.5  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
X-RAY

*W. C. GREGSON*  
 W. C. GREGSON  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

116870

COPY NO 1 OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 1stMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~

A-69

OPERATION ORDER: 0635-70  
FAOROL: CAYENNE, CO. A  
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. COTTINGER  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 170 14  
SHEETS 6540I/6640IV

1ST. RECON BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
0908 25H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT.
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPOSITE UNIT Y.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050820H/090750H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: BA NA
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND ALL TEAMS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ARVN SGT. PERFORMED HIS DUTIES IN THE FIELD IN AN OUTSTANDING MANNER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. TROXBELL	23477 14
LCPL. REED	250 1 88
CPL. KEHOE	25 136 16
LCPL. BIVENS	2537 1 15

FCO DIETRICH	2557731
LCPL. MORALES	2342850
SGT. DIET	57/215802

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
LAW CPNAVINSF 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0636-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
040945H Jun 1970

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II & 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0636-70

701169

Call Sign: STATION BREAK - A

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC2085) LR(AT8133). Extract on 09 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
X-RAY

*W. C. Gregson*  
 W. C. GREGSON  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 116970  
 COPY NO | OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 1stMar (1)
- Div FSCG (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0636-70  
PATROL: STATION BREAK, CO. A  
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEETS 6541 II/6641 III

1ST BATTAL BN  
DA NANG, RVN  
090830H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050800H/090830H
  
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH 35' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, BIRDS, WILD ROOSTERS, AND WILD CATS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT REDDISH BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT802847 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X200 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC204842 WAS GOOD 2 HELO LZ MEASURING 150X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 18' GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.
  
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT807849 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
  
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
  
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 38

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-72

LT HOKE  
STATION BREAK, CO. 4  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY  
ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

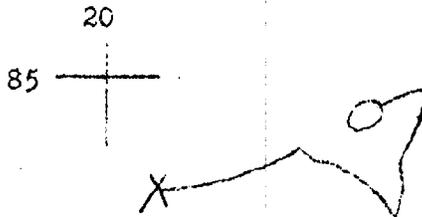
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

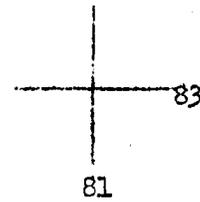
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

LT	HOKE	0109889
LCPL	CAMPBELL	2531540
LCPL	SIKES	2564945
PVT	OWENS	2569260
LCPL	ZENIER	2535956
PFC	HUGHES	2576459
HM3	HYPES	B201358



O = INSERT LZ  
X = EXTRACT LZ



**UNCLASSIFIED**

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

OPERATION ORDER #0637-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
021400H Jun 1970

701159

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
- (b) BnO F03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO F003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0637-70

Call Sign: PAL JOEY - D

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and advise just air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Jun; insert haven UL(Z01887) LR(Z02084). Extract on 07 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
X-RAY

*W. C. Gregson*  
W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

115970  
COPY NO 1 OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 1stMar (1)
- Div F3CC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "H" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 06 70  
 PATROL: P.A.L JOEY  
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70LA  
 SHEET 6541 II

RECON BN.  
 RVN  
 070900H JUN70

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL,
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030845H/070345H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACT BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN AND WEATHER:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20' TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' TO 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF TIGER, DEER, ELEPHANT TRACKS AND BIRDS. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED A TIGER JUMPING FROM TREE TO TREE ABOUT 6' OFF THE GROUND. TIGER WAS APPROXIMATELY 4 TO 5' LONG AND WEIGHTED ABOUT 200 LBS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC193842 WAS GOOD SIT DOWN HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 8' BRUSH AND 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC189863 ON RIVER BED AND WAS GOOD 2 HELICOPTER LZ AREA CONSISTED OF ROCK. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDER AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.
  - C. WEATHER: THE WEATHER WAS OVERCAST THIS PATROL HAD HEAVY PRECIPITATION BEGINNING AT 1600H AND ENDED APPROX 1600H. CLOUD COVERAGE OCCURRED AT 1600H EACH DAY AND REDUCED VISIBILITY, THIS LASTED UNTIL EARLY MORNING. THE TEMPERATURE RANGED FROM 95° (F) TO 110° (F) WITH A COOLING OFF PERIOD OCCURRING AFTER 1800H. THERE WAS VERY LITTLE WIND DURING THE DAY WITH A COOLING BREEZE AFTER 1800H.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. TEAM WAS KEYED OUT BY AN UNKNOWN STATION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSS HLZ GS 1985-1986 POSS GOOD HLZ ALONG SONG NOM. SUGGEST MOVING PATROL AREA VIC 1685-1886. NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN PATROL AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NEGATIVE.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH 11. RECENT PATROLS IN THIS AREA INDICATE THE LACK OF ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PHL 12T # 24

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW ON NAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-74

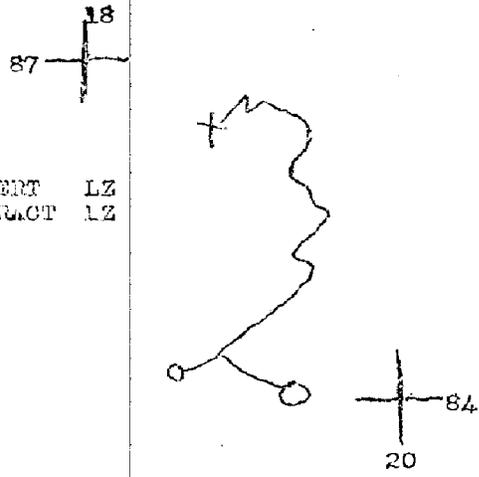
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
JOBY, CO., B  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	FLOOM	0106122
LCPL	KEMME	2562796
LCPL	FREEMAN	2500716
LCPL	BROWNING	2528032
LCPL	BROWN	2575774
LCPL	CLINE	2536328
LCPL	WINTOR	2417176
COR.	WILEY	2523334

MAP OVERLAY



o = INSERT LZ  
 x = EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

A-74

OPERATION ORDER #0638-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
060725H Jun 1970

905-3

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0638-70

701181

Call Sign: GOSSACK - A

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Jun; insert haven UL(AT7963) LR(AT6260). Extract on 10 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SERVICEMAN "C" 39.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
STONE PIT

*W. C. Gregson* RECON BN S&C FILES

W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

118170
COPY NO 1 OF 12

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar
- CO, 1stMar
- CO, 5thMar
- Div FSCC
- Recon S-3
- CO, Co. "A"
- MAG ONE SIX S-2
- Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-75

OPERATION ORDER: 0638-70  
 PATROL: COSSACK, CO, A  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGI, SP4  
 MAJIS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS LZ 14  
 SHEET 6640IV

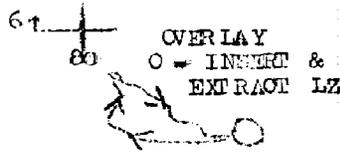
1ST. RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 081700H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 NPL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL.
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUI: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ART ON ALL TARGETS OF OPCKT UNTRY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060850H/081650H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 56 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SPARSE WITH 25-75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES, MONKEYS, CECILIPIDES, WASP, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, RED, CLAY AND SAND. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AP812603 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 300X400 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF VINES AND BAMBOO IN A BOMBED OUT CRATER. THERE WERE NO POOR BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH SPORADIC. OPS WERE LOCATED AT VIC AP805600 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST, SOUTH, AND WEST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, EXCEPT 2 MEN MEDEVACED AS A RESULT OF WASP BITES.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. THE ARVN PERFORMED SATISFACTORY IN THE FIELD.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: TWO RECON TEAMS WERE IN THIS AREA FROM 30 MAY TO 06 JUNE WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

* 1LT. MAY	0108711	1CPL. ABIE	2590125
CPL. GROB	2519687	PRO & RINGER	2628099
* CPL. WYANE	2524305	CPL. BONG	57/207810
1CPL. STERREL	2500542		

\* MEN MEDEVACED.



PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE  
 ATL REF # 35

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS  
 AFTER 6 MONTHS  
 LAW 48 NAVINST 5500.40  
 DISCLOSURE (3)

A-76

OPERATION ORDER #0639-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
06035H Jun 1970

S-3

701166

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I  
 (b) BnC P03009.1  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) EnWarning Order #0639-70

Call Sign: DENVER CITY - A

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC0870) LR(ZC11507). Extract on 10 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
 Auxiliary: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
 ROAD DIST 23.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-CAYENNE

*W. C. Gregson*

W. C. GREGSON 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar
- Div FSCC
- Recon S-3
- CO, Co. "A"
- MAG ONE S&C S-2
- Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

116670	
COPY NO	OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-77

OPERATION CENTER: 0639-70  
 PATROL: DENVER CITY, CO. A  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. PLUNKETT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70 14  
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTAL  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 061400H JUN 70

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 BNLT.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PRO-93, 1 TX50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDU RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART Y/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF REPORT UNIT Y.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061008H/061230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERDAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 2.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 13 ENEMY AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 11 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, AND 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY

061040H VIC ZC 104593 INSERT HELICOPTER (PURPLE FOX) SIGHTED POSSIBLE ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND HLZ AND CALLED AO ON STATION. AO ARRIVED ON STATION 061045H BUT HAD NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND LEFT AREA.

061100H VIC ZC 100690 TEAM WAS MOVING SW WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN OLD TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST. TEAM MOVED WEST OF TRAIL WHERE PL SPOTTED 10 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. PATROL LEADER AND POINT MAN INITIATED CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY SEEING 2 ENEMY FALL TO THE GROUND (2 ENEMY KIA). TEAM THEN EXCHANGED SAF AND GRENADES WITH THE ENEMY RESULTING IN ENEMY FLEEING THE AREA TO THE WEST. ENEMY WERE WEARING MIXED UTILITIES AND BLACK PJS WITH 4 AK-47 RIFLES OBSERVED BY THE TEAM. AFTER BREAKING CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY THE TEAM HAD MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NE BACK TRACKING THEIR OLD TRAIL TO THE INSERT LZ WHEN THE M-79 MAN SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA 25 METERS NW OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE M-79 MAN THREW AN M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

061130H VIC ZC 105693 TEAM CONTINUED BACK TRACKING WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA MOVING THROUGH BUSH, GRASS NORTH TO SOUTH AT A HIGH-RATE OF SPEED. PATROL LEADER SEEMED THAT THE ENEMY WERE PROBABLY FLEEING FROM THE ORIGINAL CONTACT SIGHT. ENEMY WERE WEARING BATH HELMETS AND BLACK PJS. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED DUE TO UNDERBRUSH. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION FOR SECURITY REASONS.

061115H VIC ZC 104693 AO CAME ON STATION AND RENDERED CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AS THE TEAM MOVED BACK TO INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ. AO (HOSTAGE DUKE) DELIVERED ONBOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. AO CALLED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING AND DIRECTED THEM ON TARGET WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 3' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND ELE. GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN DIRT. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM VIC ZC 11689 TO VIC ZC 10099 WAS FREQUENTLY USED. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC 104693 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 60X70 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF 6-8' ELE. GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA.

CPL. JOHNSON  
DENVER CITY, C.C. A  
PATROL LEADER

- 7. COMM AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH  
CAYENNE DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA
- 9. COMPLETION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS ARC-LITE  
THE AREA DUE TO POSSIBLE BASE AREA VIC ZOO96688.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. NIHO	2474537	PC T ALBER	2570594
CPL. JOHNSON	2545882	CPL SPEARS	2418111
LCPL. BECKER	2536911	LCPL. NGUYEN VAN CHAU	62/416969
LCPL. PLGNIK	2504261		

MAP OVERLAY

08  
70

X == INSERT AND EXTRACT IN

UNCLASSIFIED

77  
68

BL-6

OPERATION ORDER #0640-70

Copy No. 1 of 13 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
060800H Jun 1970

5-3

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0640-70

701184

Call Sign: DURHAM - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1963) LR(ZC2160). Extract on 10 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.48  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SERVICEMAN "C" 39.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-CAYENNE

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*W. C. Gregson*  
W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

118470	
COPY NO	1 OF 13

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 1stMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 5thSFGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0640-70  
PATROL: DURHAM, CO E  
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. [REDACTED]  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70 14  
SHEET 65401

1ST. REC ON BN.  
[REDACTED] WANG, RVN  
10 1400H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060900H/ 10 1400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 10 1 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 CH-46 HELO, 1 BASE CAMP, 3 FLASHLIGHTS, 1 HARBOR SITE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

06 1400H VIC ZC200605 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A CRASHED CH-46 HELICOPTER. WHICH WAS BURNED AND COMPLETELY DESTROYED.

07 1700H VIC ZC199613 TEAM WAS MOVING INTO A HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED THE FOLLOWING MARKINGS IN A TREE: KY NIEM, 17, 4, 70, 004, 2, 51, TT BON, VC, CUU, NUU.

08 2200H VIC ZC208622 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 FLASHLIGHTS APPROX 150 METERS NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN THE LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

09 0930H VIC ZC007624 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN ENEMY BASE CAMP MEASURING 200X75 METERS CONSISTING OF 9 HOCTCHES WITH UNDERGROUND BUNKERS AND 4 CAVES.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT #49

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

## ENEMY CONTINUED:

THE HOCTCHES WERE 15-20' LONG AND 10' HIGH AND 7' WIDE. THEY WERE CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO 2-3" IN DIAMETER AND WOVEN BAMBOO STRIPINGS. THERE WERE UNDERGROUND BUNKERS 4X4X4' AND WERE COVERED WITH 1-1/2' LOGS AND BOARDS. THERE WERE TUNNELS LEADING TO THE BUNKERS WHICH WERE 2 1/2' DEEP AND 4' WIDE. THE BUNKERS WERE USED FOR SLEEPING QUARTERS. THERE WAS A STREAM RUNNING N-S ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE BASE CAMP. THERE WAS ALSO AN UNDERGROUND STREAM RUNNING THROUGH THE BASE CAMP AND THE ENEMY HAD A HOLLOW STICK IN THE GROUND WHICH WAS A GOOD WATER FOUNTAIN. TEAM FOUND 5X82MM MORTAR ROUNDS WHICH THEY DESTROYED WITH CLAYMORES. THEY ALSO FOUND A PERISCOPE, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, A DIGGING TOOL AND EATING UTENSILS. THERE WERE 3 HEADS WITH COVERS IN THE BASE CAMP. THE BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE 2 YEARS OLD AND HAD BEEN USED IN THE PAST 2 1/2 MONTHS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, ROCKAPES LIZARDS, AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. TRAIL INFO: A TRAIL 3' WIDE VIC ZC20160-200620 RUNNING N-S WAS A HARD PACKED HIGH SPEED TRAIL USED WITHIN THE PAST WEEK. A TRAIL 3' WIDE VIC ZC200608-190688 RUNNING E-W WAS NOT HEAVILY USED. A TRAIL 3' WIDE VIC ZC200620-210620 RUNNING E-W WAS RECENTLY AND HEAVILY USED. A TRAIL 4' WIDE VIC ZC210620-211623 RUNNING N-S WAS NOT HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 1/2 MONTHS. INSERT LZ VIC ZC20160 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 2' STUMPS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC200620 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS ON A HILITOP. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH STONEIT. CP'S WERE LOCATED VIC ZC200620 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO N-S-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. ANOTHER CP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC20160 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-S-E-W WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. ANOTHER CP WAS LOCATED AT VIC ZC199619 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO N-S-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 42

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

LT DAUGHERTY  
JUNIOR, CO. E  
PARC. LEADER

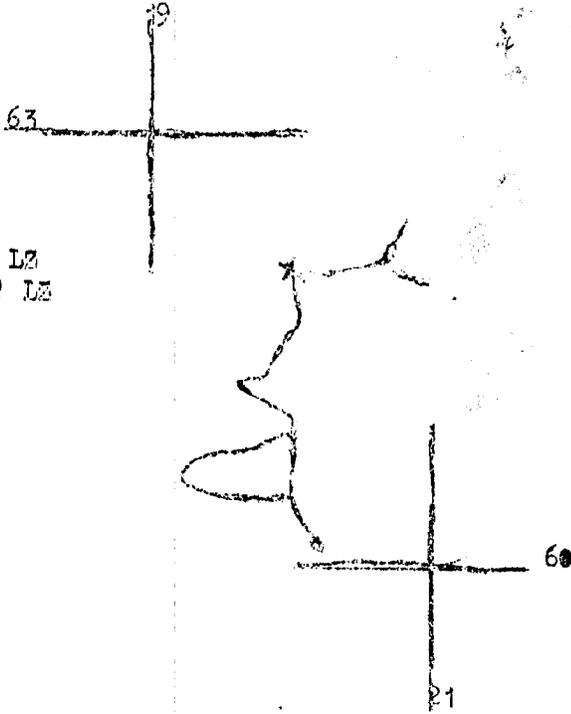
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND ANOTHER TEAM BE SENT INTO THE AREA TO GET PRIC O'S AND THEN RUN AIR STRIKES. THE AREA CANNOT BE HIT WITH ARTY DUE TO THE MOUNTAINS SURROUNDING THE BASECAMP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: RECON TEAM FIGUREY SNOW MALE CONTACT IN THIS AREA APPROX 2 1/2 MONTHS AGO.

13. PARC. MEMBERS:

1ST LT. DAUGHERTY	0409330
SPT. LARKINS	2421440
1CPL. MATHEWSON	2526136
1CPL. BLACKETT	2524067
PFC. DANIEL	2614337
CPL. OLIVER	2366768



O - INSERT LZ  
X - EXTRACT LZ

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0641-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
040850H Jun 1970

701167

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0641-70

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1266) LR(ZC1564). Extract on 10 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and Verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SERVICEMAN "C" 39.35

Tm leaders will ensure than no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-CAYENNE

*W. C. Gregson*

W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

116770
COPY NO 1 OF 10

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0301-70  
PATROL: COMBAT TIME, CO. E  
DESIGNATOR: GYSGT OTTINGER  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7C14  
SECRET 6549 I

18 FC BN.  
DA HANG, RVN  
101630H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GLAYMORES
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061000H/101530H
  
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY 20 TO 25' CONSISTING OF VINEAS, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHIPMONKS, ROCKAPES, BIRDS, LEECHES, INSECTS, CENTIPEDES AND DOG. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC123652 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF OLD FSB BATTLESNARE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC132654 WAS GOOD 2 HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 100X30 METERS CONSISTING A RIDGELINE WITH 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA, STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.
  
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY, TURF CLUB AND CAYENNE.
  
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
  
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 43

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IN OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~

JT HALLSTON  
CO [REDACTED]  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. TEAM DID NOT FIND A SUSPECTED ENEMY HOSPITAL VIC ZOL37652.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

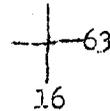
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

LT	HALLSTON	0103635
OPL	DELL	2503762
LCPL	SEESER	2520141
LCPL	HUSKA	2569476
LCPL	HARPER	2558858
LCPL	BROSET	2475495
HM3	DAVEY	B437518



O = INSERT LZ  
X = EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL IGT # 43

~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

OPERATION ORDER #0612-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
021430H Jun 1970

701160

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.A  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0612-70

Call Sign: PENNY WISE - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1581) LR(ZC1579). Extract on 10 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
 Artillery? ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH  
 RCAD FREQ 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrake.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
X-RAY

*W. C. Gregson*  
W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

116070

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar
- Div FSCC
- Recon S-3
- CO, Co. "E"
- MAG ONE SIX S-2
- Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0642-70  
 PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 101320H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061000H/101300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 FRAME STRUCTURES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 070750H VIC ZC175795 TEAM FOUND 2 WOODEN STRUCTURES WHICH WERE 4' HIGH, 2 1/2' WIDE AND 4' LONG. THEY WERE PROBABLY USED FOR SLEEPING BY WOODCUTTERS WHO WERE IN THE AREA APPROX 6 MONTHS AGO.

100830H TEAM WAS MOVING SE APPROACHING THE EXTRACT LZ WHEN THEY FOUND ANOTHER WOODEN STRUCTURE LIKE THE 2 PREVIOUSLY FOUND ON 070750H BUT THIS ONE WAS BROKEN DOWN AS A RESULT OF AGE AND THE ELEMENTS. THE AREA HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST 6 MONTHS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, MONKEYS, WILD CATS AND SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND CLAY. TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 6 MONTHS. A TRAIL 3-4' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM ZC171793. A TRAIL 1-3' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM ZC164595-161797 WAS NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 MONTHS. INSERT LZ VIC ZC176801 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 150X80 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 45° SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC163802 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 150X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED ZC164799 GOOD FOR 2 HELOS, ZC165807 GOOD FOR ONE HELO AND ZC165804 GOOD FOR 2 HELOS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS WERE DRIED-UP WITH ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 41

CC [REDACTED]  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-84

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

SGT GUNKEL  
PENNA WISE, CO. E  
PARASOFT

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH X-RAY AS RESULT OF TERMIN. OP WAS LOCATED VIA ZC163802 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR AS A RESULT OF LACK OF WATER

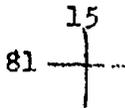
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

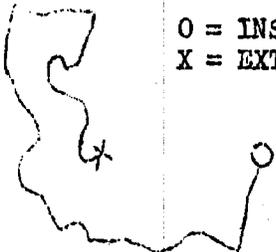
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

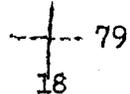
SGT	2287403	GUNKEL	81
CPL	2492929	BANGER	
LCPL	2578352	CARIS	
LCPL	2529071	KIRBY	
IFC	2587996	KING	
PFC	2611142	WEIMAN	
HM3	BL31472	TURSKI	



MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ  
X = EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0643-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
021215H Jun 1970

5-3

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6640 I  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0643-70

701161

Call Sign: VESPER BELLS-DIVERS (H&S)

1. Situation:

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct river sweep in coordination with 2nd Bn, 1st Marines.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jun; insert haven, as directed by 2nd Bn 1st Mar. Extract date to be determined.

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: N/A

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS,  
SUNRISE

*W. C. Gregson*

W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON IN S&C FILES

116170	
COPY NO	1 OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar
- CO, 1stMar
- Div FSCC
- Recon S-3
- CO, Co. H&S
- MAG ONE SIX S-2
- Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

CONFIDENTIAL  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-85

OPERATION ORDER #0643-70  
 PATROL: VESPER BULLA - DIVERS  
 DEBRIEFER: SGT STAIB

1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
 060930Z June 1970

## DIVING OPERATION REPORT

1. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1USN
2. MISSION: Conduct river sweep in coordination with 2nd Bn, 1st Marines.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020800H/051400H
4. SYNOPSIS: This diving mission covered a period of 78 hours resulting in 1 underwater tunnel, reinforced with 4foot by 4 foot logs, being found and one storage area being found.
5. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: Team commenced diving operations on the morning of the 2nd of June from BT 036649 to BT 039708 until the afternoon of the 5th of June.

Team was deployed by truck and extracted by the same means.

6. OBSERVATION OF WATER CONDITIONS: 2 feet to 80 feet Deep  
 CURRENT: ~~2~~ KNOTS  
 VISIBILITY: 1 Foot
7. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
8. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Security and cooperation provided by 2/1 was excellent according to patrol leader.
9. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: AGREES WITH PATROL LEADER
10. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL Jones	2477556	H&S Co.
SGT Smith	2392974	"A" Co.
SGT White	2451070	"A" Co.
LCPL Funke	2575934	"C" Co.
HM2 Neilson	B815735	"B" Co.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

A-86

OPERATION ORDER #0614-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
031110H Jun 1970

701162

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0614-70

Call Sign: WEST ORANGE - D

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/army on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 Jun; insert haven UL(AT982510) LR(AT993498). Extract on 20 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin.Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
F.O. TEAM HANSWORTH

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member will draw or carry more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-

*W. C. Gregson*  
W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

116270		
COPY NO	2	OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0644-70  
 PATROL: WEST ORANGE, CO. D  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN,  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 201130H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 14 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 5 ROKMG ENL
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 SEARCHLIGHT
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 5 M-79, 96 CLAYMORES, 2 M-60 MG'S, 1 .50 CAL.MG, LX60 MM MORTAR.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY:
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060800H/200815H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336+ HOURS WITH 20 SIGHTINGS OF 75 ENEMY, 5 HOI CHANH'S, 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 4 BOATS AND SEVERAL BUNKERS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF 8 ARTY ROUNDS LANDING IN A FRIENDLY VILLAGE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS ARMY FIRE MISSION, AO AND FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

071050H VIC BT008547 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1050H, 1ST ROUND 1105H, END OF MISSION 1110H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA.

081800H VIC AT993545 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1815H, 1ST ROUND 1823H, END OF MISSION 1830H. RIDGEBELM "M" FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. THE OTHER ENEMY WERE UNOBSERVED.

091840H VIC AT996549 TEAM SIGHTED 3 BOATS WITH 9 PERSONS MOVING BACK AND FORTH ACROSS RIVER. MAY BE CARRYING PERSONNEL OR EQUIPMENT. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1840H. NEVER RECEIVED CLEARANCE, END OF MISSION 2005H. ARMS CALLED FIRE MISSION 1930H. 1ST ROUND 1950H LAST ROUND 2010H. POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET BOATS MOVED OUT OF AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 87

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-88

LT EGLEVSKY  
WEST ORANGE, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

100700H VIC AT975512 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA, WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND BLUE SHORTS, WORKING IN A RICE PADDY. VCS RAN TO THE NORTHWEST WHEN HE SAW TEAM. TEAM FIRED (1) M-79 HE AND (6) M-16 ROUNDS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM MOVED OUT IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION TOWARD A VILLAGE. TEAM COULD NOT FOLLOW VCS TRAIL DUE TO HEAVY FOILAGE. AT 0730H TEAM CROSSED AN OLD TRAIL WHEN A NOKMC TRIPPED A BOOBY-TRAP (POSSIBLE M-26 W/TRIP WIRE) RESULTING IN 2 NOKMC WIA (1 MINOR AND 1 EMERGENCY) NOKS WERE MED-EVAC AT 0740H TO 1ST MED BN.

101330H VIC AT987508 (4) HOI CHANH'S APPROACHED TEAM'S POSITION. OP SENT OUT A PATROL TO PICK THEM UP. HOI CHANH'S WERE WEARING WHITE SHIRTS AND GREEN SHORTS AND HAD NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENTS. HOI CHANH'S WERE SEARCHED, BLINDFOLDED AND BROUGHT BACK TO THE OP. THEY WERE THEN TAKEN BY HELO TO THE ITT PERSONNEL AT LZ BALDY.

110650H VIC AT987508 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOI CHANH 50 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. HOI CHANH WAS WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK SHORTS (NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT). TEAM SENT 3 MEN TO GET HOI CHANH. THE HOI CHANH WAS SEARCHED AND BLINDFOLDED THEN BROUGHT TO TEAM'S POSITION. AT 0750H HOI CHANH WAS TAKEN BY HELO TO ITT PERSONNEL AT LZ BALDY.

111855H VIC BT002556 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS, 2 OF THE ENEMY SWAM ACROSS THE RIVER AND MET THE 3RD ENEMY. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1900H, 1ST ROUND 1920H, END OF MISSION 1950H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO BUSHES.

112130H VIC AT994520 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA TRANSPORTING EQUIPMENT IN A BOAT (UNIFORMS UNOBSERVED). HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 2130H, 1ST ROUND 2200H, END OF MISSION 2220H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING ONTO LAND AND OUT OF AREA.

112300H VIC AT976516 TEAM SIGHTED 8 ARTILLERY ROUNDS HIT A FRIENDLY VILLAGE. LANG DALE AND RIDGE BERM HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED. THEY HAVE NEGATIVE KNOWLEDGE OF WHO FIRED ROUNDS. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF DAMAGE DUE TO DARKNESS. ROUNDS STOPPED AT 2305H.

120850H VIC AT 944514 TEAM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING SOUTH AWAY FROM INFANTRY IN THE AREA. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 0852H, 1ST ROUND 0900H, END OF MISSION 0910H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TIMELINE.

130800H VIC AT984555 TEAM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS AND (2) SHOVELS. IT SEEMED THAT 2 ENEMY WERE DIGGING WHILE THE OTHER 4 WERE GUARD. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 0800H, 1ST ROUND 0820H, END OF MISSION 0835H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA RESULTING IN ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA AND (5) SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 2 OF 5 PAGES  
PTL IPT # 87

UNCLASSIFIED

A-88

LT EGIEVSKY  
WEST ORANGE, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

131645H VIC BT015554 TEAM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE MOVING INTO A POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1645H, 1ST ROUND 1700H, END OF MISSION 1710H. RIDGEBEAM "F" GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA'S, CONFIRMED BY SITE.

150330H VIC AT997533 TEAM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY, WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, SITING IN A SMALL CAMP. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 0335H, 1ST ROUND 0345H, END OF MISSION 0350H. RIDGEBEAM "F" FIRED PROVIDING EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA. TEAM UTILIZED SEARCH-LIGHT DURING FIRE MISSION TO OBSERVE THE ENEMY.

150510H VIC AT973516 TEAM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES (UNIFORMS WERE UNOBSERVED), MOVING AROUND LIGHTS. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 0510H, 1ST ROUND 0535H, END OF MISSION 0545H. RINGBROOM "M" FIRED PROVIDING EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TEAM UTILIZED SEARCH-LIGHT DURING FIRE MISSION TO OBSERVE THE ENEMY.

151240H VIC BT012541 TEAM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND 2 SHOVELS, DIGGING A HOLE. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 0510H, 1ST ROUND 1330H, END OF MISSION 1345H. RIDGEBEAM "F" FIRED PROVIDING EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE 3RD ENEMY AFTER FIRE MISSION. REASON FOR DELAY, BATTERY HAD A HIGHER PRIORITY FIRE MISSION.

152120H VIC AT972535 TEAM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING SOUTHWEST IN THE OPEN. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 2130H, 1ST ROUND 2145H, END OF MISSION 2150H. RIDGEBEAM "F" FIRED PROVIDING EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 3 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA. TEAM UTILIZED SEARCH-LIGHT DURING FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE ENEMY AFTER FIRE MISSION DUE TO FOG.

161500H VIC BT007541 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1500H, END OF MISSION 1540H. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO SAV-A-PLANE AND GROUND CLEARANCE.

161910H VIC AT982561 TEAM SIGHTED 4 ENEMY, WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. HANSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 1910H, 1ST ROUND 1940H, END OF MISSION 1945H. RINGBROOM "M" FIRED PROVIDING EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION WITH THE OTHER ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

171915H VIC BT017541 OP SIGHTED 6 ENEMY, WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, SETTING IN SOME GRASS. I.O.D. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1915H, 1ST ROUND 1925H, END OF MISSION 1930H. RIDGEBEAM "F" PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

LT [REDACTED]  
WEST ORANGE, CO. D.  
PATROL LEADER

172130H VIC AT972520 OP SIGHTED 5 ENEMY, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES ALL WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, TRANSPORTING EQUIPMENT ACROSS THE RIVER IN A BOAT. TEAM FIRED CAUSING THE ENEMY TO MOVE INTO HEAVY FOLIAGE, LEAVING THEIR BOAT AND EQUIPMENT. I.O.D. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 2145H, 1ST ROUND 2200H, END OF MISSION 2207. RINGROOM "M" FIRED PROVIDING OUTSTANDING COVERAGE RESULTING IN THE BOAT AND THE EQUIPMENT BEING DESTROYED.

192200H VIC AT99782255 TEAM SIGHTED LIGHTS MOVING AROUND A BUNKER. I.O.D. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 2200H, 1ST ROUND 2235H, END OF MISSION 2240H. RING ROOM "M" FIRED PROVIDING GOOD COVERAGE RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT AND MOVEMENT CEASING. DELAY DUE TO GROUND CLEARANCE.

200700H VIC AT993553 TEAM SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES ENTERING KNOWN BUNKER COMPLEX. HAINSWORTH CALLED FIRE MISSION 0700H, 1ST ROUND 0730H, 2ND ROUND 0735H NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO FOLIAGE RIDGE BENEATH FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO WAS REQUESTED, AO CALLED FIX-WING 1100H.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 23 VC/NVA KIA, 3 PROBABLE VC/NVA KIA, 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 1 BOAT DESTROYED AND 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED, ALSO KAD 5 RIFLES.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 NOKMC MEDEVACED WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO THE LEGS, CHEST AND HEAD AS A RESULT OF A BOOBY-TRAP.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE I.O.D. TEAM HAS BEEN SIGHTING AN INCREASING NUMBER OF ENEMY IN THE LA NAM AREA TO THE NW OF HILL 119. THE ENEMY HAS BEEN OBSERVED WEARING GREEN OR BLACK UTILITIES BUT NOT CARRYING RIFLES OR PACKS. BASICALLY THEIR MOVEMENT CENTERS AROUND LA NAM AND THE OUTLINE AREAS OF LA BUG AND GO NAY ISLAND. ENEMY MOVEMENT AT NIGHT HAS INCREASED TO THE POINT WHERE THEY TRAVEL IN THE OPEN WITH LITTLE REGARD OF THE PRESENCE OF FRIENDLY FORCES. DUE TO THE "FRIENDLY" STATUS OF LA NAM, THE TEAM HAS NOT BEEN ABLE TO CALL ARTY FIRE MISSION IN THAT AREA. THE TIME FACTOR IN OBTAINING CLEARANCE FOR FIRE MISSION VIRTUALLY HINDERS THE AREA A SAFE HAVEN FOR THE ENEMY. PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS CONDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS IN THE AFOREMENTIONED AREA WITH THE OBJECTIVE OF EVALUATING THE "FRIENDLY" STATUS IT NOW ENJOYS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BY ARTY AND FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH THE COMMENTS CONTAINED IN PARAGRAPH 10.

[REDACTED]  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES  
PTEL RPT # 87

UNCLASSIFIED

A-88

LT EGLEVSKY  
WEST ORANGE, CO. D  
PATROL REPORT

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	EGLEVSKY	0110077
CPL	JOHNSON	2529521
CPL	WEINICH	2502579
CPL	RAVELO	2467079
LCPL	BONINI	2491357
LCPL	EVANS G.	2558340
LCPL	LUJAN	2501642
LCPL	MCCLARY	2588846
HM3	SCHNEIDER	B541395
CPL	SHEPPARD	2528941
LCPL	HATCHETT	2528554
PFC	SEABAUGH	2570988
LCPL	EVANS W.	2569283
LCPL	LEE	2585718
LCPL	GEMMA	2511176
PFC	GLEIMER	2166734
LCPL	CAPPS	2556466
CPL	GLEIMER	2312191

MAP OVERLAY

97  
53 +

0 = HILL 119



50  
+  
00

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0645-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
031125H Jun 1970

701163

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0645-70

Call Sign: SUNRISE - C

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's  
 b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
 c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jun; insert haven UL(AT9947) LR(BT0145). Extract on 21 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
F.O. TEAM NIGERIA

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS

*W. C. Gregson*  
W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

116370	
COPY NO	1 OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 7thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Recon S-3  
 CO, Co. "C"  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2  
 Div G-2

- (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL: SUNRISE, CO. C  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV  
 OP. ORDER 0245-70

1ST RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 210815H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 23 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 TX50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 41 CLAYMORES, 2 M-60 MG'S, 1X.50 CAL MG, 2X60 MM MORTARS, 1X106 MM RR.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070000H/210300H JUN70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 234 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 23 ENEMY AND 1 BUNKER AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARMY FIVE MISSIONS AND FLEXED-WING AIRSTRIKE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY:

## a. ENEMY:

081813H VIC BT028489 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA, WEARING MIXED UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL. NIGERIA CALLED FIVE MISSION 1813H, 1ST ROUND 1828H, END OF MISSION 1838H. SLATE CREEK "C" FIRED 6 ROUNDS RE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA.

091503H VIC AT946506 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA, WEARING BLACK PJ'S ONLY 1 RIFLE AND 1 PACK WAS NOTED, SLEEPING IN A GUESSY. NIGERIA CALLED FIVE MISSION 1423H, 1ST ROUND 1527H, END OF MISSION 1553H. KINGBLOOM "M" FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. THE OTHER ENEMY WERE UNOBSERVED.

100200H VIC AT997460 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BUNKER DUG UNDER A LARGE BOULDER. BUNKER MEASURED 10 X 10 X 6 FEET WITH AN OPENING 3' HIGH X 4' WIDE. WALLS INSIDE BUNKER WERE MADE OF SMALLER ROCKS. THE SURROUNDING AREA HAD HEAVY UNDERGROWTH. BUNKER APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 2 WEEKS. BUNKER FACES THE SOUTHWEST. DID NOT INVESTIGATE FURTHER DUE TO BEING INSTRUCTED TO RETURN TO OP IMMEDIATELY.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTL IPT # 90

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (3)

A-90

LT PINO  
SUNRISE, CO. U  
PATROL LEADER

101424H VIC AT956506 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S (NO WEAPON NOTED), MOVING FROM SOUTHWEST TO NORTHWEST ON TRAIL. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSION 1430H, 1ST ROUND 1450H, END OF MISSION 1503H. GOOD COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

101845H VIC AT979433 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES CARRYING A RIFLE AND PACK, MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSION 1845H, 1ST ROUND 1900H, END OF MISSION 1920H. GOOD COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

151913H VIC AT956506 TEAM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY, WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MOVING SOUTH IN THE OPEN. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSION 1913H, 1ST ROUND 1935H, END OF MISSION 1941H. POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO FURTHER OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

161700H VIC AT956506 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY, WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING A PACK, WASHING BESIDE STREAM. TOP CALL FIRE MISSION 1703H, 1ST ROUND 1737H, END OF MISSION 1740H. GOOD COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

191500H VIC AT954462 TEAM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY, WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, MOVING INTO TREELINE. I.O.D. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1505H, 1ST ROUND 1535H, END OF MISSION 1600H. GOOD COVERAGE WITH NEGATIVE SUIVEILLANCE DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

201200H VIC AT938498 TEAM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY, WEARING MIXED UTILITIES (ONLY 2 WEAPONS AND 4 PACKS WERE NOTED), MOVING IN TREELINE. I.O.D. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1203H, 1ST ROUND 1231H, END OF MISSION 1240H. RINGROOM "M" FIRED PROVIDING EXCELLENT COVERAGE, NEGATIVE SUIVEILLANCE DUE TO TREELINE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH VESPER BELLS AND STONE HIT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA'S.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT TRAINED 8.06 MM RR PERSONNEL BE SENT ON DETACHMENTS GOING TO THE OP. THE ONLY PEOPLE QUALIFIED WERE MEMBERS OF THE I.O.D. TEAM. PATROL LEADER OBSERVED ENEMY MOVEMENT ALONG THE STREAM IN CS AT9480 WHICH CANNOT BE OBSERVED BY OP AT HILL 219 AS A RESULT OF OBSTRUCTION BY HILL 218. ENEMY IS COMING FROM THE LE BAC REGION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

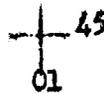
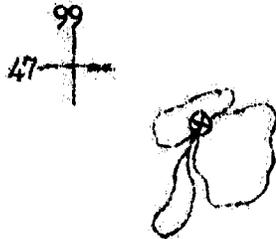
LT PINO  
SUNRISE, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	PINO	0109113	CPL	DELOACH	2567066
SGT	EMERSON	2335023	PFC	MCQUIGG	2500360
PFC	JACQUES	2275428	PFC	MILLER	2607144
LCPL	FLOWERS	2493870	LCPL	HAYES	2520946
PFC	ASHTON	2582092	LCPL	HEINE	2476712
CPL	COXEN	2451050	LCPL	UPSHAW	2621038
CPL	HENSLEY	2423784	HM3	BECK	5119404
PFC	MOZER	2581906	CPL	KELLY	2373855
LCPL	GATES	2409471	PFC	WARD	2528136
CPL	NELSON	2590992	LCPL	CLARK	2592171
LCPL	WEAVER	2557564	PFC	KELLECH	2567138
PFC	VINSON	2329447	PFC	ORTIZ	2585599
PFC	DUNN	2589736			

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

OPERATION ORDER #0646-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
06050H June 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 5541 11 & 6641 11 **701188**  
(b) BnO P03000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
(e) BnWarning Order #0646-70

Call Sign: OFF SPRING C -

- 1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
- (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1983) LR(AT8080). Extract on 12 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
RINGBROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
XRAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*W. P. Gregson*  
W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

<b>118870</b>	
COPY NO	OF
1	11

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
  - CO, 1stMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (2)
  - CO, Co. "C" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

**UNCLASSIFIED**

LT HODG [REDACTED]  
 OFF SPRING, CO. C  
 PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ELEPHANTS, SQUIRRELS, FISH, BIRDS, ROCKAGES AND RABBITS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF GRAVEL, LOAM AND RED CLAY. TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE ELEPHANT TRAILS THROUGHOUT HEAVEN UL ZC2082 LR AT8080. MOVEMENT WITHIN GRID SQUARES ZC1980 AND 1982 IS RESTRICTED TO THE STRIPBED. INSERT LZ VIC AT797805 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 200X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 10° SLOPE AND 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC193828 WAS EXCELLENT 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 200X200 METERS CONSISTING OF BRUSH 8-10'. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED: ZC205818 EXCELLENT 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 100X150 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY, DETROIT TIGERS AND TURF CLUB. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

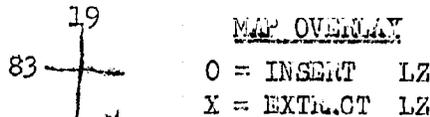
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT AN ELEPHANT HELD HAS BEEN MOVING THROUGHOUT THE HEAVEN BUT THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. EXCEPT FOR EXCESSIVE COUGHING THE LOK'S PERFORMED THEIR DUTIES WELL IN THE FIELD.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HODGINS	0109887
LCPL	NEBBITT	2565266
LCPL	GRANT	2588927
PVT	FORTALIS	2555464
HM3	MCLYNN	B312213
LT	KIM	63465
SGT	KIM	9350138



UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0646-70  
 PATROL: OFFSPRING, CO. C  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6541 II/6641 III

1ST RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 120830H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 3 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 KOKMC: 1 OFF, 1 ENL
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIP/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080830H/120810H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.67 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 HARBOR SITES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 111200H VIC ZC193826 TEAM WAS MOVING NNW ALONG A STREAMBED WHEN THEY APPROACHED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 40X20 METERS. THERE WERE VINES TIED TO TREES WHERE PONCHO'S HAD BEEN PUT-UP. TEAM FOUND 6 CAMP FIRE SITES SPACED 10 METERS APART PARALLEL TO THE STREAMBED. THERE WERE SMALL SHELLS, BIRD FEATHERS, PIECES OF WIRE, SMALL FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES, PLASTIC, NYLON CLOTH, A SMALL BOTTLE OF MENTHOL, SAND BAGS AND BLOODSTAINS ALL OVER THE ROCKS. ALL OF THE GEAR APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. THE AREA WOULD ACCOMMODATE 10-15 PEOPLE.

111300H VIC ZC192827 TEAM WAS MOVING NW ALONG THE STREAMBED WHEN THEY APPROACHED ANOTHER HARBOR SITE CONTAINING 1 CAMP FIRE SITE PROBABLY USED BY 2 PEOPLE. TEAM FOUND SANDBAGS, PIECES OF PLASTIC AND CANVAS. THIS AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED 1 MONTH AGO.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 120 TO 200' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 49

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATION ORDER #0647-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
060745H June 1970

S-3

701182

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning order #0647-70

Call Sign: FAST DAY C -

- 1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
- (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8065)LR(AT8362). Extract on 12 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SERVICEMAN "B" 63.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
CAYENNE

*W.C. Gregson*

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES

118270

COPY NO 1 OF 11

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 1stMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0647-70  
 PATROL: EAST DAY, CO. G  
 DEBRIEFER: CARL COOK  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST [REDACTED]  
 D. LANG, RVN  
 081640H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 3 ENL, 1 USN, 2 ROKMC
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AIMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081000H/081620H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 6:20 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND 1 SFD INCIDENT. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 081000H VIC AT808627 TEAM MOVED ON TRAIL ALONG RIDGE LINE TO THE NW STOPPING VIC AT803634. TRAIL WAS 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. THE AREA IS COMPLETELY BOMBED OUT NEGATIVE CANOPY AND UNDER GROWTH.  
  
 081500H VIC AT804635 TEAM BEGAN TO MOVE ON TRAIL WHEN SGT CRAWFORD (A1L) STEPPED ON PRESSURE TYPE SFD RESULTING IN HIS BLOWING THE FORWARD SECTION OF HIS LEFT FOOT OFF, LEAVING ONLY HIS HEEL. THE HOLE DISCOVERED AFTER DETONATION WAS 1 1/2" AROUND AND 6" DEEP NO BLACK BURNED AIMS. (PL BELIEVES POSSIBLE TOE PUFFER M-14 US TYPE) PL REQUESTED MEDEVAC AND AC/GUNSHIP COVERAGE. COMSMAN GAVE FIRST AID TO WIA. GUNSHIP ON STATION 1515H. 081520H VIC AT804635 MEDEVAC ARRIVED ON STATION AND COMPLETED AT 1530H.  
  
 081530H VIC AT808627 TEAM MOVED TO INSERT HLZ AND WAS EXTRACTED AT 1620H.
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH NEGATIVE CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, AREA COMPLETELY BOMBED OUT, DEAD FOLIAGE EVERYWHERE, MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN RED SAND AND CLAY. TRAIL INFORMATION: SEE OVERLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT808627 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF BARE HILL TOP HARD PACK SAND SOIL. EXTRACT WAS COMPLETED IN SAME ZONE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. BA NA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 WIA RESULTING IN STEPPING ON SFD (PRESSURE TYPE).
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH EXCEPTION OF WIA (SGT CRAWFORD A1L).
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM FOUND SOME BLACK CLOTHES, AND SOME WRAPPING PAPER USED TO WRAP GAUZE BANDAGES IN. IT HAS BEEN NOTED WITH CONCERN BY THE PL THAT THE LAST 5 TIMES OUT THE WP GRENADES SAFETY LEVERS HAVE BEEN BREAKING OFF. PL INDICATES HE WAS UNABLE TO MOVE IN THIS AREA UNDETECTED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS. NONE USED.

UNCLASSIFIED

LT CURRY  
FAST DAY, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THIS IS THE SECOND INCIDENT OF SFD IN THE LAST 2 WEEKS ON C RIDGE. FRIENDLY OPERATIONS HAVE BEEN CONDUCTED WITHIN THE C RIDGE AREA OVER THE LAST 30 DAYS BY USMC AND ARVN FORCE.

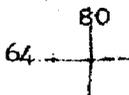
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	CURRY	0109738
SSGT	KIM	7218829
CPL	OFARRELL	2411015
LCPL	GONZALEZ	2560280
HM2	PRESTON	B381678
*SGT	CRAWFORD	2478471
SGT	KIM	9346189

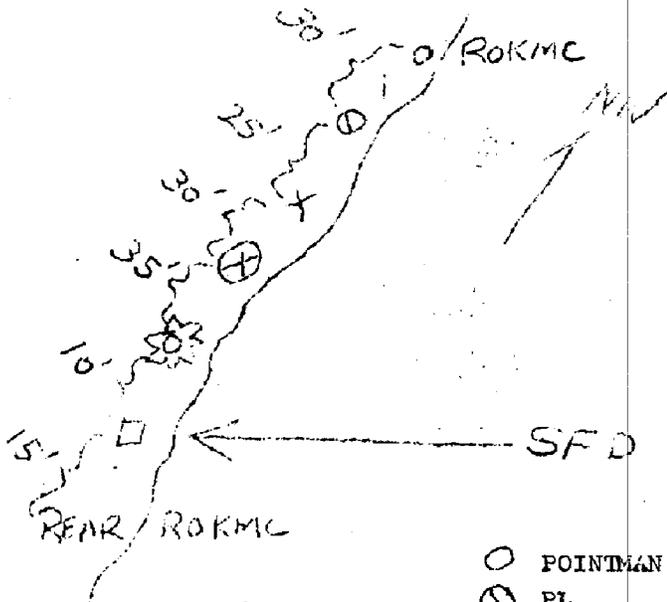
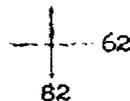
\* DENOTES MEDEVAC

POSITION OF TEAM AT TIME OF DETONATION SFD

MAP OVERLAY



- INSERT/EXTRACT LZ
- ROUTE
- TRAIL



- POINTMAN
- PL
- PRIMARY RADIO
- CORPSMAN
- 2ND RADIO
- CPL

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0648-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
050807H Jun 1970

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A 'Rules of engagement'  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0648-70

701179

Call Sign: DETROIT TIGERS - C

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1680) LR(ZC1977). Extract on 12 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-X-RAY/CAYENNE

*W. C. Gregson*  
W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 701179  
 COPY NO 1 OF 10

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar
- Div FSCC
- Recon S-3
- CO, Co. "C"
- MAG ONE SIX S-2
- Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0648-70  
 PATROL: DETROIT TIGERS, CO. C  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. GUTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 170 14  
 SHEET 654-111

1ST REG ON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 1209 15H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL.
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROK ENL.
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080855H/120820H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 BASE CAMP AND 2 HARBOR SITES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. THE TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

100930H VTC ZC 182789 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG A RIVER WHEN THEY APPROACHED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 15-20 METERS IN DIAMETER. THERE WAS 1 CAMPFIRE MEASURING 3' IN DIAMETER IN THE HARBOR SITE WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 4-6 MONTHS.

110700H VTC ZC 183794 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG A STREAM BED WHEN THEY FOUND A BASE CAMP MEASURING 300X300 METERS CONTAINING 12 HOCHES AND UNDERGROUND BUNKERS. THE HOCHES WERE 10X10X10' AND WERE CONSTRUCTED OF 3" BAMBOO AND THATCH LEAVES. ONE HOCH WAS A MESSING AREA AS IT CONTAINED A COOKING AREA ALL ALONG ONE SIDE OF THE HOCH. THE OTHER HOCHES WERE SLEEPING HOCHES AND CONTAINED ONE FIRE PLACE. TEAM FOUND A LARGE COOKING POT IN THE MESSING AREA AND THERE WERE MACKERAL CANS, RATION CANS, PIECES OF PLASTIC, RUCKSACKS, AND 12X5 GALLON CANS WHICH WERE RUSTY. THE BUNKERS CONSISTED OF 12" LOGS AND MEASURED 10X10X4'. THE TOP OF THE BUNKERS WERE COVERED WITH 3-4" OF DIRT WHICH CONSTITUTED THE FLOOR OF THE HOCH.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTL REF # 10

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVY NET 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL REPORT~~  
 CPT. HICKS  
 DETROIT TIGERS, CO. C  
 PATROL LEADER

ENEMY CONTINUED:

THE HOCHES AND BUNKERS CAN HOLD 8-10 PEOPLE AND APPEARED TO BE 4-6 MONTHS OLD. THERE WERE 2 CRATERS IN THE BASE AREA AND TEAM SIGHTED 6-10 CRATERS APPROX. 400 METERS SOUTH OF THE BASE CAMP.

111430H VIC ZC 18798 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST CLIMBING A HILL WHEN THEY APPROACHED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 8X12'. TEAM FOUND 1 CAMP FIRE SITE AND 2 CHINA JUGS. THE AREA WAS PROBABLY OCCUPIED BY 2 PEOPLE AND COULD HAVE BEEN USED FOR AN LZ OR AS THE 2 LZ'S IN THE AREA COULD BE OBSERVED FROM THE POSITION. THE AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED FOR 4-6 MONTHS.

5. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BLE. GRASS, BOULIERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, AND DEAD FELL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGION PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, INSECTS, REPTILES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF YELLOW CLAY IN THE HIGH GROUND AND BROWN CLAY AND ROCKS IN THE LOW GROUND. INSERT LZ VIC ZC 178782 WAS A POOR JUMP OFF LZ. EXTRAC LZ VIC ZC 186797 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' BLE. GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. WARDLOW	239 1714	PVT. BATSON	2466859
CPL. HICKS	2507734	SSGT. KIM	9217911
LCPL. SHIELDS	249 1243	SGT. PARK	9350901
LCPL. HANNON	2546587		

**UNCLASSIFIED**

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
 ILL RPT #50

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 5  
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINSR 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (2)



OPERATION ORDER #0649-70

Copy No. <sup>153</sup> of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
060805H June 1970

701188

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 111
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning order #0649-70

Call Sign: DUELIN CITY D -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PI  
(c) Attachment: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Jun insert haven UL(AT9241) LR(AT9538). Extract on 12 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. References (a) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGEROOM "M" 56.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALPHA

*W. C. Gregson*

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

118370

COPY NO 1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-97

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0650-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
080810H Jun 1970

701197

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0650-70

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON - D

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8032) LR(AT8329). Extract on 12 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SCANDANVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-ALPHA

*W. C. Gregson*  
W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

19770
COPY NO 1 OF 12

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 5thSFGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-981

1ST REGON BN.  
DA NANG  
081430H JUNE 70

OPERATION ORDE: 0650-70  
PATROL: FIG NEWTON, CO."D"  
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
M.I.S: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET: 6640 III

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 2 7X50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1-22 CAL. PISTOL
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH-  
IN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS  
INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS  
OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081030/081330H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHT-  
INGS OF 3 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 HARBOR SITE AND 2 VC/NVA, 1 CONTACT  
WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIP'S  
AND FIXED WING, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED  
BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 

ENEMY:

081100H VIC. AT820316 TEAM WAS MOVING S BREAKING BRUSH WHEN  
THEY APPROACHED 3 FIGHTING HOLES 4X3X2'. THE FIGHTING HOLES WERE  
WELL CAMOUFLAGED BY LIVE BRUSH AND WERE 3 MONTHS OLD.

081200H VIC. AT820315 TEAM FOUND A HARBOR SITE CONTAINING RUSTY  
"C" RATION CANS, AN ALUMINUM FOIL PACK, A USMC UTILITY COVER IN GOOD  
CONDITION AND A CAMPFIRE SITE LOCATED ON A BEND IN THE TRAIL WHERE  
THE VEGETATION LENDED CONCEALMENT.

081220H VIC. AT820314 TEAM WAS IN A SECURITY STOP IN A WOODED  
AREA WHEN THE TEAM RECEIVED 1 ROUND OF SAF FROM 2 VC/NVA, ONE CARRYING  
AN M-16 RIFLE (NFI)\* APPROX 20 METERS TO THE E OF THE TEAM'S POSITION  
HITTING THE TAILEND MAN IN THE LEFT CALP. TAILEND RETURNED SAF RE-  
SULTING IN 1 POSSIBLE WIA AS ONE OF THE ENEMY WAS OBSERVED LIMPING  
AS HE MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NW. POINTMAN HEARD MOVEMENT  
APPROX 60 METERS TO THE SOUTH WHICH WAS PROBABLY THE SAME 2 ENEMY  
CIRCLING IN AN ATTEMPT TO EVADE THE TEAM. TEAM CALLED FOR AO AND  
2 AO'S CAME ON STATION AT 1245H AND BEGAN DELIVERING ON BOARD  
ORDNANCE WORKING OUT TO THE NW, W, S, OF TEAM'S POSITION. AT 1320H  
GUNSHIP'S CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED ONBOARD ORDNANCE TO THE NW AND  
W OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER AT 1330H  
AND RECEIVED SAF FROM THE S APPROX 150 METERS UP THE HILL. PATROL  
LEADER FIRED TRACER ROUNDS IN THE VIC. WHERE SAF WAS ORIGINATING AND  
AO AND GUNSHIP'S WORKED OVER THE AREA. AO CALLED IN 2 FLIGHTS OF  
FIXED WING AIRCRAFT UPON EXTRACTION OF THE TEAM.

\* THE WIA WAS THE ONLY MEMBER OF THE TEAM WHO OBSERVED THE  
ENEMY AND HE WAS NOT AVAILABLE FOR DEBRIEFING.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 20-30' CANOPY  
AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES,  
SPARSE BAMBOO, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT  
WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR  
A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL.  
ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT820316-  
820314 RECENTLY USED AS THE TEAM OBSERVED TENNIS SHOE PRINTS

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
DTL RPT #34

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OR NAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-99

1ST RECON BN.  
FIG NEWTON, CO "D"  
LT. JONES  
PATROL LEADER

HEADING SOUTH. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW, AT820316-821314 WAS NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 MONTHS.

OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT820326 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70X70 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 2' GRASS. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC AT820314. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WAS LOCATED AT AT822317, WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH ALPHA AS A RESULT OF THE TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY POSSIBLY WIA AND 1 USMC WIA (E).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 USMC WIA (E) AS A RESULT OF GSW LEFT CALF.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ALTHOUGH THE LZ IS EXCELLENT, IT IS NOT A GOOD INSERTION ZONE AS ENTRY CAN BE OBSERVED FROM THE HILL VIC AT822314.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BY AD AND GUNSHIS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL MCBRIDE	2527455
LCPL BRANDON	2575922
CPL ELKINS	2118253
LT JONES	0106133
LCPL CONNELLY	2597335
* LCPL THORNES	2572047

\* DENOTES MEDEVAC

80  
32 +

O-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ

+ 29  
85

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
FTL RPT #34

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

66-H

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #0651-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
060905H June 1970

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1 & 6540 11
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0651-70

701187

Call Sign: FIAKEY SNOW E -

- 1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
- (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1845) LR(ZC2142). Extract on 11 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
STONE PIT

*W.C. Gregson*

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

118770

COPY NO 1 OF 12

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 5thSFGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-100

OPERATION ORDER: 0651-70  
 PATROL: FLAKEY SNO "C" "E"  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: WICTNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEETS 6540 I&II

1 ST RECON BN.  
 DA N  
 1615 I E 70

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROCKS: 1 OFF, 1 ENL
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 CAR-15
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OP/OP UNIT Y.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071105H/101430H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 5 VC/NVA, 3 LIGHTS AND 1 CONTACT WITH 12-17 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION AND AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 071105H VIC. ZC206465 TEAM WAS MOVING BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES MOVING SE THROUGH A CLEARING. TEAM CALLED GUNSHIPS ON STATION WHO WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.
  - 082115H VIC. ZC206445 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 FLASHLIGHTS OR TORCHES MOVING NE APPROX 600-700 METERS SE OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT AND 2 POSSIBLE KIA'S.
  - 101130H VIC ZC202457 TEAM WAS IN CL WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE S ALSO HEARD CLINKING OF METAL AGAINST METAL AND SMELLED FOOD COOKING. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT ADJUST THE FIRE IN CLOSE ENOUGH SO FIRE MISSION WAS CANCELLED AND AO AND GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED. AO CAME ON STATION AT 1245H AND GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AT 1320H. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA TO THE E, S, W, OF TEAM'S POSITION. PATROL LEADER SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREY UTILITIES AND BLACK PJS CARRYING RIFLES CROSSING THE RIVER 150 METERS TO THE W OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM FIRED M-79 ROUNDS ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE E AND S FROM 10-15 ENEMY. GUNSHIPS CONTINUED TO WORK OUT AND TEAM HEARD 1 ENEMY SCREAM AFTER BEING HIT BY A 40MM ROUND RESULTING IN 1 KIA. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER AT 1430H WITHOUT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 I T L RIT #44

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW CP NAVINST 5500; 40  
 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-101

LT FITZSIMMONS  
FLY SHOW, CO. E  
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15 TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN, THICKBUSHES AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD PIGS, CHICKENS, BIRDS AND FISH. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED CLAY. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW ZC201452-187448 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM ZC201452-202451 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. INSERT LZ VIC ZC194461 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC202457 WAS BY LADDER. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED ZC202453 GOOD FOR ONE HELO CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT IN THE HIGH GROUND STONEMIT AND PONY BOY AND NEGATIVE IN THE LOW GROUND. OP WERE LOCATED VIC ZC200455 GOOD COVERAGE TO NE-E-SE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN. ZC201454 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN. ZC194456 N,E,S,W, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA'S

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM IS NEGATIVE IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF THE HAVEN. REQUIRE A RADIO RELAY FOR FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA. THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA WITH THE EXCEPTION OF GS ZC1946 WHICH IS POSSIBLY A BASE CAMP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 POSSIBLE KIA'S AND 1 KBA.

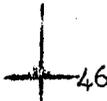
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. FITZSIMMONS	0109842	PVT. WHITE	2562370
CPL. DAVIS	2509027	LCPL. STROMDAHK	2533103
LCPL. ALLEN	2544257	LT. YOU	63159
LCPL. RAGSDALE	2562117	SSGT. CHOI	9355028

18

PATROL OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ  
X = EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PT L RT #44

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE(4)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0652-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
060825H Jun 1970

701186

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0652-70

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8291) LR(AT8588). Extract on 11 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-X-RAY

*W. C. Gregson*

W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

118670	
COPY NO	1 OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar
- CO, 1stMar
- Div FSCC
- Recon S-3
- CO, Co. "E"
- MAG ONE SIX S-2
- Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 06-7  
 PATROL: SWAMPLAND, CO. E  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST BCON BN.  
 DA N 4, 7N  
 110930H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC ENL
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070830H/110845H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.25 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 DOWNED CH-46 HELO AND 3 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION, AO, GUNSHIP AND FIXED-WING WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 071730H VIC AT835889 TEAM WAS MOVING N INTO A HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 DOWNED CH-46 HELO APPROX 300 METERS E OF TEAM'S POSITION TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DARKNESS.

080300H VIC AT835889 TEAM CHECKED OUT DOWNED HELO OBSERVED THE PREVIOUS NIGHT AND FOUND 2X.50 CAL MG'S WITH THE FOLLOWING: 55 ROUNDS OF AMMO, 1 RADIO TRANSMITTER, AND 1 SMASHED M-16 RIFLE SERIAL # 740901. THE TEAM CALLED VESPER BELLS 3 AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR RETRIEVAL WERE MADE.

081300H VIC AT835889 TEAM WAS AT HELO SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES THAT LOOKED LIKE SKS'S MOVING S ALONG A STREAM. GUNSHIPS HAD ALREADY COME ON STATION AS A COMM MAN WAS ATTEMPTING AN INSERT TO INSPECT THE GEAR IN THE HELO. TEAM BEGAN TO RECEIVE UNKNOWN CALIBER OF MORTAR FIRE ORIGINATING FROM THE VIC AT848885 (HILL 612) AND IMPACTING APPROX 150 METERS E OF THEIR POSITION GUNSHIPS WENT OFF STATION AT APPROX 1315H. IN THE MEANTIME THE TEAM HAD OPENED FIRE WITH M-79 AND SAF WITH M-79 ROUNDS IMPACTING ON THE 3 ENEMY RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA. AO CALLED IN FIXED WING AND F4'S DELIVERED NAPALM ALONG THE ENTIRE STREAMBED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. AO (HOSTAGE JUNKMEN) FIRED ROCKETS AND MINI GUNS INTO THE VIC AT848885, THE ORIGIN OF THE MORTAR FIRE, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. AS A RESULT OF THE CONTACT MISSION TO RETRIEVE HELO EQUIPMENT WAS ABORTED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 45

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-103



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0653-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
081005H Jun 1970

701199

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 II
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0653-70

Call Sign: PONY BOY - C

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NCNE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis on providing radio relay for teams operating in southern Base Area 112.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1342) LR(ZC1640). Extract on 13 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - ALPHA

~~NOT FOR PUBLICATION~~

*W. C. Gregson*  
W. C. GREGSON RECON BN S&C FILES

By direction

119970		
COPY NO	1	OF 12

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 5thSFGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-104

OPERATION ORDER: 0653-70  
 PATROL: PONY BOY, CO. C  
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6540 JF

1ST BCGON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 131145H JUN70

RATION REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL;  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORERS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND REQUEST AIR/ARTY. ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON PROVIDING RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS OPERATING IN SOUTHERN BASE AREA 122.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081000H/231130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 1/2 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF HOOTH AND 1 CAVE AND INCIDENTS OF HEARING RIFLE SHOTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS RESCUED BY HELO AND EXTRICATED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

091055H VIC ZOI30420 (CENTER OF MASS) TEAM HEARD A SHOT IN THE VALLEY TO THE WEST OF THEIR POSITION THE SHOT SOUNDED LIKE A HEAVY CALIBER WEAPON. THIS WAS THE FIRST OF APPROX 15 SHOTS THAT THE TEAM HEARD ON THAT DAY AND EVERY DAY THEREAFTER USUALLY OCCURRING EARLY IN THE MORNING AND LATE IN THE AFTERNOON.

101810H VIC ZOI12411 TEAM WAS IN AN OP. FUNCTIONING AS A RADIO RELAY WHEN THEY OBSERVED (THROUGH 7X50 FIELD GLASSES) A HOOTH MEASURING 12X5X5' LOCATED OUTSIDE THE TEAM'S HAVEN APPROX 3000 METERS TO THE W. OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION HOWEVER THEY RECEIVED A CHECK FIRE. WHEN CHECK FIRE WAS LIFTED, THE TARGET AREA COULD NO LONGER BE OBSERVED DUE TO WEATHER AND FIRE MISSION WAS CANCELLED.

121600H VIC ZOI46375 TEAM WAS IN OP. WHEN THEY OBSERVED (THROUGH 7X50 GLASSES) A POSSIBLE CAVE APPROX 3000-4000 METERS S OF THEIR POSITION (NFI). TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DISTANCE.

B. TERRAIN: RADIO RELAY, FIXED POSITION.

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT BRASINGTON  
 FONY BOY, CO. C  
 PATROL LEADER

6. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZGL44410 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X60 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF FLAT DIRT SURFACE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH VESPER BELLS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND RECON TEAM GO INTO HAVEN  
 UR ZGL242 LR ZGL240

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. SERVICEMEN'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BRASINGTON	2472122
CPL	JAQUA	2515877
LCPL	SCHILL	2490426
PCF	GARTH	2329524
LCPL	VAUGHN	2533227
SST	BUTELLE	2580087
PCF	THOMAS	2489931

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 57

████████████████████  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (7)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0654-70

83

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
081025H June 1970

701200

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 11
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0654-70

Call Sign: THIN MAN C

- 1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PER's  
(c) Attachments: NONE
- 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 4C1 on 09 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1141) LR(ZC11438). Extract on 13 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
AND NAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS - PONY BOY

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

*W.C. Gregson*  
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

120070
COPY NO 1 OF 12

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 5thSFGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-106

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0655-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
090710H Jun 1970

701211

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0655-70

Call Sign: DENVER CITY - A

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1137) LR(ZC1134). Extract on 13 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-PONY BOY

*W. C. Gregson*  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

121170
COPY NO 1 OF 12

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 5thSEGA (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSGC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

121170  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0655-70  
PATROL: DENVER CITY, CO. A  
DEBRIEFER: L/CPL LACROIX  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECON B  
DA NANG, RVN  
131315H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93,
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AIMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091600H/131130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING AIMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60 TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND SPIDERS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD TO SOFT ORANGE CLAY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC134357 EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X90 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF OLD PSB. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK AND SAND AND WERE FOLDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH PONY BOY BECAUSE OF TERRAIN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIMS: NONE UTILIZED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
FTL 1&T # 54

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (4)

A-108

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

SGT HAGAN [REDACTED]  
DENVER CITY, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

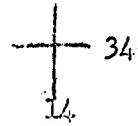
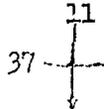
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

SGT	HAGAN	2126167
CPL	FUNK	2793027
LCPL	DEFORE	2519689
LCPL	SUBOTNIK	2573996
LCPL	LANGRIDGE	2589068
HN	SCHUERER	B633808

O = INSERT LZ  
X = EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
MONTHS LAW OF NOVEMBER 5500.4  
ENCLOSURE (4)

OPERATION ORDER #0656-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
060825H June 1970

701185

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 11
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Bn Warning Order #0656-70

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER D -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NCNE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1033)LR(ZC1330). Extract on 13 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
PONY BOY

*W.C. Gregson*  
W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
118570	
COPY NO	1 OF 10

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (2)
  - CO, Co. "D" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0656-70  
 PATROL: CHILIPEPPER, CO. D  
 DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 091400H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SUIVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AIMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091330H/091352H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 MINUTES WITH 1 SIGHTING OF MARKERS ON TRAIL, 3 VC/NVA, 4 LEAN-TO'S & 2 CONTACTS WITH 15-20 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS GUNSHIPS AND ARTY (UNOBSERVED) WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

4. ENEMY. 091300H VIC ZC095303 TEAM MOVED OFFHLZ TO THE SOUTH ALONG 2' WIDE TRAIL APPROX 50 METERS SOUTH OF ZONE ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL THERE WERE OLD SMALL PILES OF C RATION CANS (U.S. TYPE), 1 LEAN-TO 5 METERS OFF TRAIL TO WEST AND 2 LEAN-TO'S 12 METERS OFF TRAIL WSSD MORTAR BOXES (U.S. TYPE) SOME STANDING ON END OFF THE TRAIL 10 METERS. THERE ALSO WAS A NEAT STACK OF CARDBOARD. THE AREA LOOKED AS IF SOMEONE HAD POLICED IT BUT FAILED TO BUY IT OR TAKE IT AWAY. AS THE TEAM MOVED DOWN THE TRAIL THE PL OBSERVED A LARGE BRANCH ACROSS THE TRAIL (4" BY 3' LONG) AND ONE LAYING ON TOP OF IT POINTING DOWN TRAIL (4" BY 6' LONG) SEE SKETCH. THE REMAINING 50 METERS OF THIS TRAIL THE TEAM MOVED ON H.D LARGE STICKS ACROSS THE TRAIL WITH A LOT OF DEAD FALL. FROM THE POSITION OF, AND THE LACK OF STUMPS IN THE AREA, THE TEAM INDICATED THESE BRANCHES HAD BEEN PLACED ON THE TRAIL POSSIBLY AS AN EARLY WARNING AVENUES OF APPROACH IN AMBUSH OR BASE AREA.

091310H VIC ZC095302 THE PATROL LEADER WHO WAS WALKING POINT HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SOMEONE TRYING TO COUNTER A COUGH, AT WHICH TIME HE HALTED THE PATROL. THE PRIMARY RADIO WHO DID NOT HAVE COMMUNICATION PUT UP HIS WHIP AND HAD GOOD COMMUNICATION WITH RECON TEAM PONY BOY (GS ZC1441). AT THE SAME TIME THE PATROL LEADER ESTABLISHED A 360° DEFENSIVE POSITION.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-110

SGT ADKINS  
CHILIFEPER, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

A FEW SECONDS LATER THE TAILEND SECURITY HEARD THE MOVEMENT OF A RIFLE BOLT CLOSING APPROX 30 METERS EAST JUST OFF THE TRAIL. IMMEDIATELY HE OPENED FIRE INTO THE AREA DIRECTED IN RETURN 30 ROUNDS OF AK-47 FIRE. THE TEAM DIRECTED FIRE INTO THE AREA RESULTING IN 1 KIA. IMMEDIATELY MOVEMENT INCREASED ON ALL SIDES OF TEAM AND THEY MOVED BACK TO HLZ.

091315H ZC095303 TEAM MOVED BACK ON THE SOUTH SECTION OF THE ZONE AND ESTABLISHED 360°. THE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT VERY HEAVY ON ALL SIDES EXCEPT TO THE WEST. THIS MOVEMENT WAS APPROXIMATELY 30-50 METERS AWAY AND MOVING FAST TOWARDS TEAM POSITION. GUNSHIP'S (2) SCARFACE 1-4 WAS ON STATION AND EXTENDED HIS ON BOARD ORDINANCE TO THE NW OF TEAM'S POSITION, AND TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT GOING AWAY FROM THEIR POSITION.

091325H VIC ZC095303 THE CH-46 APPROACHED THE ZONE LOW FOR EXTRACTION FROM THE NW WHEN IT RECEIVED SAF, FROM THE W OF TEAM POSITION. THE AIR CREW RETURNED FIRE WITH ON BOARD WEAPONS (50 CAL) AND BANKED TO THE LEFT AND MOVED OUT OF ZONE.

091328H VIC ZC095303 THE CH-46 MADE ANOTHER APPROACH FROM NW THIS TIME HIGH AND SAT DOWN IN ZONE WITH TAILGATE 15 METERS FROM TEAM. TEAM BEGAN MOVING ON CH-46 WHEN INSERT OFFICER WHO WAS STANDING ON TAILGATE SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA OFF TO THE RIGHT. THEY WERE WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS (NOT PJ) AND WERE CARRYING RIFLES. THE INSERT OFFICER AND CREW GUNNER OPENED FIRE HITTING BOTH WHO DROPPED TO THE GROUND (2 KIA'S). MOVEMENT WAS NOW ON THREE SIDES OF THE ZONE AND CH-46 MOVED OUT OF THE ZONE TAKING SAF. AT 1330 ARTILLERY FIRED THE FIRST OF 50 ROUNDS 175 INTO TARGET AREA (INSERT/EXTRACT ZONE). EOM WAS AT 1625.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30' TO 40' CANOPY AND VERY LIGHT SECONDARY GROWTH APPROX 3-4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES AND THORN. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE, NONE OBSERVED. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. TRAIL INFORMATION: SEE OVERLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC095303 WAS GOOD 2 HELO LZ MEASURING 100X150 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF LOW GLASS SAND SOIL, SOME STUMPS APPROX 1', BEST APPROACH WAS FROM NW.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO FAIR WITH SHIP AND PONY BOY RELAY AT GS ZC1441. THE TERRAIN WAS STEEP BLOCKING LINE OF SIGHT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 KIA'S

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL THINKS HE MAY HAVE RUN INTO AMBUSH WHICH OPENED UP TOO EARLY.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OF NOVEMBER 5500-10  
ENCLOSURE (4)

87  
CHIEF OF POLICE, CO. D  
PATROL REPORT

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIP GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE TO TEAM WHICH ENABLED THEM TO MOVE AWAY FROM CONTACT AREA.

12. THE INFORMATION PROVIDED ON THE TRAIL WOULD INDICATE THAT THE TRAIL'S POSITION RELATIVE TO AMBUSH IS CORRECT IN THAT THE DEAD FELL ON TRAIL WAS PLACED THERE, AND DID NOT JUST FALL.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

SGT	ANKINS	2291161
CPL	WILBY	2507526
LCPL	SMITH	2530747
LCPL	BROWN	2598650
LCPL	SCHAEFER	2517578
LCPL	CUNRY	2599103
LCPL	DEAN	2514765
CPL	MCATRE	2450289

09  
+  
33

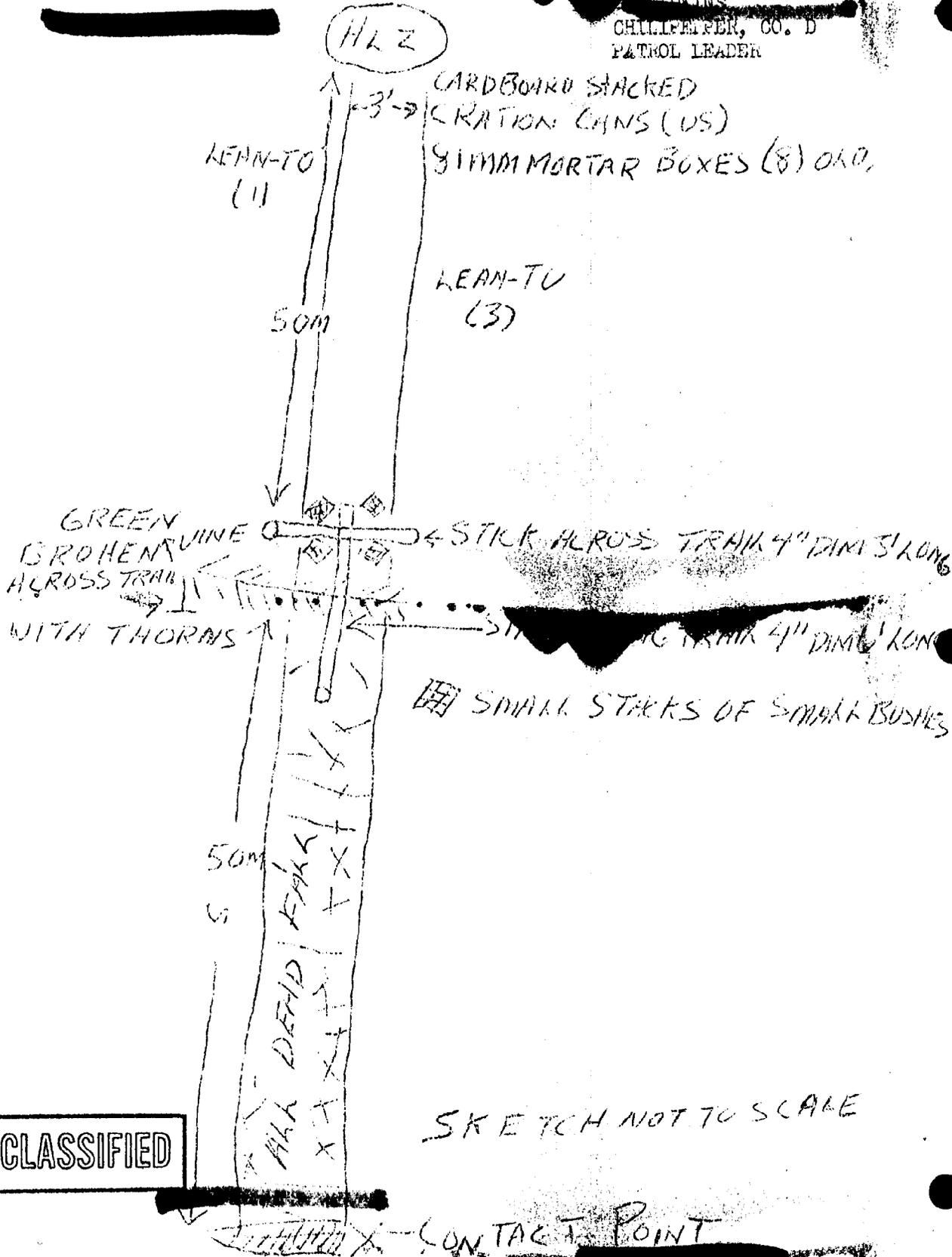
O = INSERT AND EXTRACT I/Z

+ 30  
13

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS  
ENCLOSURE (4)

ADJUTANT  
CHIEF, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER



UNCLASSIFIED

SKETCH NOT TO SCALE

OPERATION ORDER #0657-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
070700H Jun 1970

701191

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheets 6540 I & 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0657-70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB - C

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM'S
- b. See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis on providing radio relay for teams operating in Happy Valley, Razor-back and Charlie Ridge areas.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069). Extract on 13 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 30.5  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
X-RAY

*W.C. Gregson*  
W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

119170

COPY NO 1 OF 11

DISTRIBUTION:

- CO, 11thMar
- CO, 1stMar
- Div FSCC
- Recon S-3
- CO, Co. "C"
- MAG ONE SIX S-2
- Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-111

DECLASSIFIED

CC [REDACTED]  
OPERATION ORDER: 0657-70  
PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO. C  
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEETS 6540 I/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN  
DA NANG, RVN [REDACTED]  
130820H JUN70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ROKMC ENL
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-60 MG, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON PROVIDING RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS OPERATING IN HAPPY VALLEY, RAZORBACK AND CHARLIE RIDGE AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090800H/130800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 RED LIGHT AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 120050H VIC ZC198706 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 RED LIGHT IN A STATIONARY POSTURE APPROX 700 METERS TO THE W OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OFF.
  - B. TERRAIN: B/L NA
7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY ALL TEAMS IN THE FIELD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 ROKMC MEDEVACED WITH 1ST AND 2ND DEGREE BURNS AS A RESULT OF TRIP FLARE GOING OFF IN HIS POCKET.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE WEATHER WAS WET AND COLD EVERY EVENING DURING THE PATROL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 RED LIGHT BEING EXTINGUISHED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 52

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-112

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MEDIX  
TUG CLUB, CO. C  
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MEDIX	2543086
SGT	THOMSON	2414812
PFC	MATHEN	2574457
CPL	JORDAN	2460630
LCPL	FUNKE	2575934
LCPL	COLTEZ	2506633
CPL	TYNES	2527704
CPL	GRANT	2514093
BM3	PRINCE	B548252
GY/SGT	KANG	7214274
*LCPL	KIM	9360947

\*DENOTES MEDEVAC

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 52

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

OPERATION ORDER # 0658-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
080835H Jun 1970

701198

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0658-70

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY - D

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Jun; insert haven UL(BT0147) LR(BT 0145). Extract on 13 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH RINGBROOM "K" 63.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-SUNRISE

*W. C. Gregson*  
W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

**119870**

COPY NO 1 OF 11

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
  - CO, 7thMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (2)
  - CO, Co. "D" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0658-70  
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO. D  
 DESPATCHER: GYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 131300H JUN70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OIF, 4 RNL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ROKMC RNL
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 MRC-251S, 1 MRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091710H/131100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92.10 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 20-25 VC/NVA AND 1 SIGHTING OF A CAVE COMPLEX BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

121930H VIC BT094470-084484 TEAM WAS IN AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 20-25 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK DJS, NO EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED, MOVING N TO NE ALONG A TRAIL APPROX 1000-2000 METERS N OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FOR ARTY FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT GET COMM WITH WINGROOM "K". ENEMY MOVED INTO THE BLIND OUT OF SIGHT OF THE TEAM (NFI).

131100H VIC BT025467 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND A CAVE COMPLEX CONTAINING APPROX 15 CAVES AND CREVICES ON A FINGER RUNNING BETWEEN TWO STREAMS. THE CAVES MEASURED APPROX 5X25' AND CONTAINED CAMPFIRE STUBS, OLD MACKERAL CANS SMALL PIECES OF PLASTIC. THE AREA DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED BY LARGE NUMBERS BUT MAINLY AS AN OVERNIGHT HARBOR SITE FOR 5-6 ENEMY. THE AREA HAS BEEN USED RECENTLY WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. THE AREA OFFERED GOOD COVER FROM THE AIR AND THE WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.

P. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 TTL 12-T # 55

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (5)

A-114

LT FALLON  
DUBLIN CITY CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

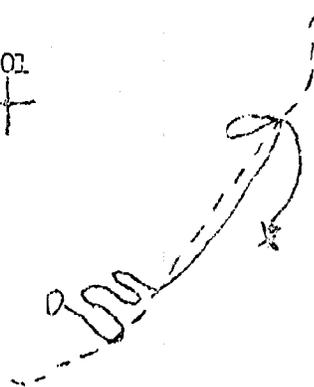
WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD CAT, BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS. INSERT LZ VIC BT014456 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT029642 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS CONSISTING OF A HILLTOP. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FOLDABLE.

- 7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NEGATIVE IN THE LOW GROUND. OP WAS LOCATED VIC BT029642 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12 MEN.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND PATROL BE INSERTED 1000 METERS TO THE E TO SET UP AMBUSHES ALONG THE TRAIL.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

LT	FALLON	0108305
LC1L	MCCLERSE	2515464
LC1L	VILLASANA	2550904
LC1L	HALL	2578363
LCPL	DUNNALS	2302832
HM3	SWARTZ	B111332
SSGT	HWANG	7219109
LC1L	CM	9359299

47 + 01



----- TRAIL  
 O = INSERT LZ  
 X = EXTRACT LZ

+ 45  
04

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
MIL REP # 55

UPGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS JAN 07 IN VINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (5)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0659-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
091100H Jun 1970

701218

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6640 111
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0659-70

Call Sign: FOREFATHER A -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's  
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jun; insert haven UL(AT8045) LR(AT8342). Extract on 11 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -  
STONE PIT

*W.C. Gregson*

W.C. GREGSON  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

121870	
COPY NO	1 OF 12

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
  - CO, 5thMar (1)
  - CO, 5thSFGA (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (2)
  - CO, Co. "A" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-115

MESSAGE: FOREWEATHER, CO. A  
 OPERATION ORDER: 0659-70  
 RECOMMENDED: CYSGT OTTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7024  
 COMMENTS: 6649 MILSTV

1ST REGION BN.  
 DA NANG  
 111300H JUNE 70

## PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. SIZE: 5 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 PRC-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAREMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR COMM INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARMY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100930H/111300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 27 1/2 HOURS WITH 3 SORTIES OF 8 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO, GUNSHIPS, FIXED WING AND ARMY FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SP8B HC.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 111030H VIC AFS10435 TEAM WAS MOVING NW BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA; WEARING TAN SLACKS WITH A BLACK BELT AND THE OTHER WAS WEARING A BROWN SWEATPANT (ONLY HIS HEAD COULD BE OBSERVED), NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. THE ONE WEARING THE UNIFORM WAS 6-8" TALLER THAN THE OTHER. TEAM WORKED UP AN ARMY FIRE MISSION AND CALLED FOR AN AO. TEAM OBSERVED A HOOFCH APPROX 300 METERS TO THE NW. AT 1100H AO CAME ON STATION MADE SEVERAL PASSES FIRING ROCKETS AND MINI-GUNS ON THE ENEMY TO THE N AND W OF TEAM'S POSITION. AO RECEIVED SAF TAKING 2 HITS. AO CALLED IN 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED-WING AND DELIVERED ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. TEAM THEN HEARD MOVEMENT COMING UP THE HILL FROM THE NW AND THEY OBSERVED 4 HEADS BOBBING UP AND DOWN. ENEMY WAS NOT ATTEMPTING TO MOVE QUIETLY, THEY WERE PROBABLY TRYING TO AVOID THE BARRIERS. TEAM ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH SAF AND TOOK EVASIVE ACTION TO THE E ALONG THE RIDGELINE. AO THEN DIRECTED TEAM TO AN LZ. TEAM SET UP A 120° DEFENSIVE POSITION ON THE RIDGELINE AND GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AT 1130H AND WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH ON BOARD ORDNANCE AND WENT OFF STATION 1200H. AO CALLED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WHO DELIVERED ON BOARD ORDNANCE TO THE N AND W OF TEAM'S POSITION. AT 1230H GUNSHIPS RETURNED ON STATION AND TEAM BEGAN MOVING TO THE N AND W. TEAM OBSERVED 2 ENEMY APPROACHING FROM THE W WEARING BLACK SHIRTS AND KHAKI TROUSERS CARRYING RIFLES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 47

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS L.A.W. OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (3)

CPL JOHNSON  
FOREFATHER, CO. 4  
PATROL LEADER

TEAM ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH SAF HITTING ONE OF THEM IN THE HEAD RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. AT 1230H GUNSHIPS MADE A PASS TO THE NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION SIGHTING 2 ENEMY AND HITTING THEM MINI-GUNS AND 40MM ROUNDS RESULTING 2 ENEMY KBA. GUNSHIPS CONTINUED WORKING 360° AROUND TEAM'S POSITION UNTIL 1245H. AT 1245H EXTRACT HELICOPTERS ATTEMPTED AN EXTRACT BUT WERE SENT-OFF BY GUNSHIPS WHO WERE STILL RECEIVING SAF. GUNSHIPS RAN PASSES OVER THE AREA AGAIN AND EXTRACT WAS COMPLETED AT 1300H WITHOUT INCIDENT. AO CALLED IN ARTY FIRE MISSION THAT THE TEAM HAD WORKED-UP WITH FIRST ROUNDS ON THE TARGET AREA AT 1400L.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, LIZARDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF ROCK AND SAND. TRAIL INFORMATION A TRAIL 3-4' WIDE RUNNING SE-NW FROM ZC186427 TO ZC187428 WAS NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 8 MONTHS. INSURT LZ VIC AT827426 WAS POOR 2 WHEEL SET-DOWN LZ. EXTRACT WAS BY SPYING VIC AT828427. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH STONEPIT. OP WAS LOCATED VIC A8323425-814427 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-NW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA AND 2 KBA.

9. CONDITION OF THE P.ATROL: GOOD

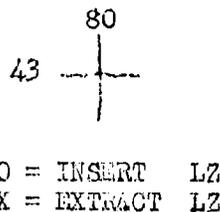
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY IS LOCATED IN THE VIC NUT SINH BA AT812435 CENTER OF MASS. THE ARVN PERFORMED HIS DUTIES IN AN EXCELLENT MANNER AND HE WAS VERY AGGRESSIVE DURING CONTACT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KBA.

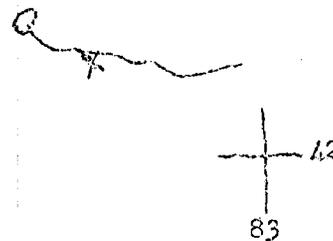
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: RECON TEAM PICKWICK PAPERS OBSERVED 10-12 ENEMY IN THE VIC AT819447 ON 9 JUN.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	JOHNSON	2545887
CPL	HETKO	2474537
LOPL	BECKER	2536101
LOPL	COMELLI	2619989
CPL	SEARS	2418111
CPL	LE NET	68/203059



MAP OVERLAY



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

OPERATION ORDER #0660-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
081115H Jun 1970

701201

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0660-70

Call Sign: PRIME GUT - D

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jun; insert haven UL(Z00987) LR(Z01284). Extract on 11 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
X-RAY

**NO FOREIGN DISSEM**

*W. C. Gregson*  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

120170  
COPY NO 1 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (2)
  - CO, Co. "D" (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION CRATER: 0660-70  
 PATROL: PRIMOUT, CO. D  
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. ODTINGER  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS I70-14  
 SHEET 654-11

1ST BATTAL BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 140830H JUN 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 RUKMO ENL
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101015H/140815H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULGERS, THICKS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A JETCO PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKRATS, BIRDS, LIZARDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT 14 VIC 20119850 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 3-10' ELEPHANT GRASS AND ROCKS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 20117874 WAS GOOD A HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS & OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND WEATHER. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL IPT # 58

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-118

CPL LYNCH  
PRIME CPT, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY  
ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

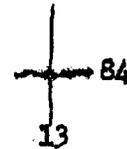
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LYNCH	2505214
CPL	HINDLEY	2449980
LCPL	RISK	2167193
CPL	NELSON	2506509
LCPL	HILL	2524329
LCPL	HUMBERTLY	2554381
HMS	RICHARDSON	2545720
SGT	LEE	9336584
SGT	KIM	9347529

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ  
X = EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0661-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM  
081055H Jun 1970

701202

- Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0661-70

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT - A

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1592) IR(ZC1889). Extract on 11 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45  
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH  
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-  
X-RAY

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~

*W. C. Gregson*  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

120270

COPY NO 1 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED